Exhibit O

Deposition of Patrick Lott

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 2 of 27. PageID #: 1307

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page	1
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT		
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO		
EASTERN DIVISION		
216 JAMAICA AVENUE, LLC,		
Plaintiff,		
vs. Case No. 06-1288		
S&R PLAYHOUSE REALTY CO.,		
Defendant.		
DEPOSITION OF PATRICK M. LOTT		
FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 2007		
Deposition of PATRICK M. LOTT, a		
Witness called by the Plaintiff for examination		
under the Applicable Rules of Federal Civil		
Procedure, taken before me, Cynthia A. Sullivan,		
a Registered Professional Reporter and Notary		
Public in and for the State of Ohio, pursuant to		
notice and stipulations of counsel at the		
offices of Thompson Hine, LLP, 3900 Key Center,		
127 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio, on the day		
and date set forth above at 9:50 a.m.		

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

		Page 2			Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:		1	INDEX (CONTINUED)	
2	On behalf of the Plaintiff:		2	DEPOSITION OF PATRICK M. LOTT	
3	Cooper & Kirk, by		3		
4	DAVID M. LEHN, ESQ.		4	Plaintiff's Deposition	
5	Suite 750		5	Exhibit 7 was marked 52:22	
6	555 Eleventh Street, N.W.		6		
7 8	Washington, D.C. 20004 (202) 220-9642		7	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 8 was marked 57:23	
0 9	(202) 220-9042		9	Exhibit 8 was marked	
10	On behalf of the Defendant:		10	Plaintiff's Deposition	
11	Thompson Hine, LLP, by		11	Exhibit 9 was marked 59:6	
12	GARY L. WALTERS, ESQ.		12		
13	STEPHEN D. WILLIGER, ESQ.		13	Plaintiff's Deposition	
14 15	3900 Key Center		14 15	Exhibit 10 was marked 75:23	
15 16	127 Public Square Cleveland, Ohio 44114		16	Plaintiff's Deposition	
17	(216) 566-5730		17	Exhibit 11 was marked 85:16	
18			18		
19			19		
20			20		
21			21		
22			22		
23 24			23 24		
25			25		
		Page 3			Page 5
1	INDEX		1	PATRICK M. LOTT, of lawful age, called	
2	DEPOSITION OF PATRICK M. LOTT		2	for examination, as provided by the Federal	
3			3	Rules of Civil Procedure, being by me first duly	
4	BY MR. LEHN:		4	sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposed and	
5 6	BY MR. WALTERS:		5 6	said as follows:	
0 7	DI MR. LEHN		7	EXAMINATION OF PATRICK M. LOTT BY MR. LEHN:	
8	Plaintiff's Deposition		8	Q. Good morning.	
9	Exhibit 1 was marked 11:7		9	A. Good morning.	
10			10	Q. Mr. Lott, I'm David Lehn. I'm here on	
	Plaintiff's Deposition		11	behalf of the plaintiff, 216 Jamaica Avenue.	
	Exhibit 2 was marked 16:13		12	Just some preliminary issues to go over. Have	
13	Plaintiff's Deposition		13 14	you been deposed before? A. Yes.	
	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 3 was marked		14	A. 1es. Q. So you're familiar with the basic	
1 1 7				v. so you to furnitur with the busic	
15 16	Exhibit 5 was marked		16		
15 16 17			16 17	procedure? A. Reasonably.	
16	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked			procedure?	
16 17 18 19	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked 38:5		17 18 19	procedure?A. Reasonably.Q. I'll just refresh your memory. I'll ask a question. You'll answer it to the best of	
16 17 18 19 20	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked 38:5 Plaintiff's Deposition		17 18 19 20	 procedure? A. Reasonably. Q. I'll just refresh your memory. I'll ask a question. You'll answer it to the best of your ability. We'll try not to speak over each 	
16 17 18 19 20 21	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked 38:5		17 18 19 20 21	 procedure? A. Reasonably. Q. I'll just refresh your memory. I'll ask a question. You'll answer it to the best of your ability. We'll try not to speak over each other. We'll try to speak slowly. It's a 	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked		17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Reasonably. Q. I'll just refresh your memory. I'll ask a question. You'll answer it to the best of your ability. We'll try not to speak over each other. We'll try to speak slowly. It's a little bit artificial, but it helps the reporter	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked		17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 procedure? A. Reasonably. Q. I'll just refresh your memory. I'll ask a question. You'll answer it to the best of your ability. We'll try not to speak over each other. We'll try to speak slowly. It's a little bit artificial, but it helps the reporter to get down the record. 	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Plaintiff's Deposition Exhibit 4 was marked		17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Reasonably. Q. I'll just refresh your memory. I'll ask a question. You'll answer it to the best of your ability. We'll try not to speak over each other. We'll try to speak slowly. It's a little bit artificial, but it helps the reporter	

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 4 of 27. PageID #: 1309

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 6		Page 8
1	ask me to clarify what I'm trying to ask. If at	1	Q. Can you give me sort of a resume?
2	any point you want to take a break, it's	2	Just walk me through your educational and
3	certainly fine. If there's a pending question,	3	employment history after high school.
4	just answer that question, and we'll take a	4	A. BS Arizona State University. IBM
5	break.	5	corporation, '68 through '72. That was after
6	A. Okay.	6	graduation.
7	Q. This deposition is a 30(b)6	7	Q. What did you do there?
8	deposition, so you are speaking on behalf of S&R	8	A. Office products sales. 1972 to 1977
9	Playhouse. So if I use the word you, I'm	9	Coldwell Banker commercial brokerage, office and
10	referring to S&R or you in your capacity as a	10	industrial broker. '77 to '80, vice president
11	representative of S&R here.	11	manager Sherman Oaks, California, office of CB,
12	A. Okay.	12	
13	Q. Could you tell me about the cases in	13	resident manager Coldwell Banker, Dallas. '84
14	which you were deposed previously?	14	to '87 senior vice president Rosewood
15	A. There was a matter between a tenant	15	Properties, Dallas, Texas. 1987 to present,
16	and ours here in Cleveland I'd say 10 or 12	16	senior vice president, Forest City Commercial
17	years ago regarding a sublease opportunity the	17	Group.
18	facts of which kind of leave me. There was a	18	Q. How did you prepare for this
19	suit in one of our projects in Pittsburgh.	19	deposition?
20	MR. WALTERS: I'm sorry to interrupt.	20	A. Read the documents, met with lawyers,
21	I want to be clear. When you say our, you're	21	met with our attorneys.
22	speaking for S&R, and I don't think that is the	22	Q. When you say the documents, which
23	case here.	23	documents?
24	THE WITNESS: That is not the case.	24	A. I believe everything that you've filed
25	Q. That was for another entity with	25	and made available to us. I couldn't enumerate
	Page 7		Page 9
1		1	
1	A. With another entity within Forest	1	exactly which ones they were. I read them in
2	City, yes.	2	some detail. I can't say I read every page.
3	Q. The second one?	3	Q. You're referring to documents that we
4	A. Another entity, not S&R, regarding a	4	filed with the court?
5	partnership issue. I can't remember the facts	5	A. Yes.
6	of that, either, frankly. That was also about	6	Q. In the lawsuit?
7	ten years ago. Q. Is that it?	7	A. Yes.
8			
		8	Q. Did you read the lease?
9	A. There may have been one or two others	9	Q. Did you read the lease?A. I have read the lease, yes.
10	A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are	9 10	Q. Did you read the lease?A. I have read the lease, yes.Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and
10 11	A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind.	9 10 11	Q. Did you read the lease?A. I have read the lease, yes.Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption?
10 11 12	A. There may have been one or two othersbut further, longer ago than that. Those arethe only two that stick in my mind.Q. The details of those you don't recall?	9 10 11 12	Q. Did you read the lease?A. I have read the lease, yes.Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment andAssumption?A. I believe I have, yes.
10 11 12 13	A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind.Q. The details of those you don't recall?A. No.	9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents,
10 11 12 13 14	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you 	9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other
10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several buildings totaling square footage maybe 6 or 7 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that were sent over to me.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several buildings totaling square footage maybe 6 or 7 million square feet under my purview all of 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that were sent over to me. Q. Sent over to you by counsel?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several buildings totaling square footage maybe 6 or 7 million square feet under my purview all of which are with either LLCs or limited 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that were sent over to me. Q. Sent over to you by counsel? A. Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several buildings totaling square footage maybe 6 or 7 million square feet under my purview all of which are with either LLCs or limited partnerships, and my job is to keep those 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that were sent over to me. Q. Sent over to you by counsel? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss this deposition with
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several buildings totaling square footage maybe 6 or 7 million square feet under my purview all of which are with either LLCs or limited partnerships, and my job is to keep those buildings full, S&R being one of them. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that were sent over to me. Q. Sent over to you by counsel? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss this deposition with anyone other than counsel?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several buildings totaling square footage maybe 6 or 7 million square feet under my purview all of which are with either LLCs or limited partnerships, and my job is to keep those buildings full, S&R being one of them. Q. Well, how many LPs, is it a 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that were sent over to me. Q. Sent over to you by counsel? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss this deposition with anyone other than counsel? A. Yes.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. There may have been one or two others but further, longer ago than that. Those are the only two that stick in my mind. Q. The details of those you don't recall? A. No. Q. Can you just describe for me where you fit in in the Forest City and S&R organization? A. I'm a senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group. As such I have several buildings totaling square footage maybe 6 or 7 million square feet under my purview all of which are with either LLCs or limited partnerships, and my job is to keep those buildings full, S&R being one of them. Q. Well, how many LPs, is it a 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did you read the lease? A. I have read the lease, yes. Q. Did you read the 1982 Assignment and Assumption? A. I believe I have, yes. Q. Do you recall reviewing any documents, other than the ones we've just discussed, other than the ones that were filed with the court, the lease in 1982? A. I read the sheaf of documents that were sent over to me. Q. Sent over to you by counsel? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss this deposition with anyone other than counsel?

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 5 of 27. PageID #: 1310

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 10		Page 12
1	Q. Can you spell his name?	1	Q. It's dated May 21st, 1982?
2	A. C-A-W-S-E-Y.	2	A. Correct.
3	Q. C-A-W-S-E-Y. What is his job?	3	Q. Through this transaction, this
4	A. I believe Neil handles all of our	4	document, S&R became the lessee under the lease?
5	outside litigation. He's a Forest City	5	A. Evidently, yes.
б	employee.	6	Q. When we say the lease, just for the
7	Q. Is he inside counsel at Forest City?	7	record, it's the 1912 lease on the property
8	A. He's actually not a lawyer, but he	8	currently owned by Jamaica?
9	does act as our liaison with outside counsel in	9	A. Correct.
10	litigations. I believe that's what Neil does.	10	Q. Why did Halle Brothers Company assign
11	Q. What was the content of your	11	it to S&R?
12	discussion with him?	12	A. Why did Halle Brothers Company assign
13	A. We discussed various aspects of your	13	it to S&R? We bought the property in 1982, and
14	suit.	14	obviously we had to assume the underlying ground
15	Q. Such as?	15	lease at the time we bought the improvements.
16	A. I can't remember the specifics of it.	16	Q. The improvements meaning the building?
17	We've spoken once or twice. I told him I was	17	A. Yes.
18	meeting with our lawyers. I told him we were	18	Q. I'm sorry. I think I interrupted.
19	having a deposition preparation, just in general	19	Are you done? Were you saying and the theme?
20	keeping him aware of what was happening.	20	A. No.
21	Q. So I want to talk about the lawsuit	21	Q. At the time that S&R acquired the
22	for a minute just so that we have a common	22	building, what was S&R's intention for the use
23	understanding about what this lawsuit is about.	23	of the property?
24	You understand the plaintiff is 216 Jamaica	24	A. To rehab an old department store into
25	Avenue, the defendant is S&R Playhouse, and the	25	an office building, a for-lease office building.
	Page 11		Page 13
1	claim by Jamaica is that S&R has breached the	1	Q. Now, in S&R, the S, does that refer to
2	lease by paying an incorrect amount of rent?	2	Jerome Schottenstein?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. I believe so. I was not here at the
4	MR. LEHN: I'd like to mark this as	4	formation of that partnership.
5	Exhibit 1.	5	Q. Do you know whether Jerome
б		6	Schottenstein owned the Halle Brothers Company?
7	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition	7	A. I don't know that.
8	Exhibit 1 was marked for purposes	8	Q. Do you have any idea why the Halle
9	of identification.)	9	Brothers Company couldn't rehab the building
10		10	into an office building?
11	Q. If you want to take a minute to look	11	A. I have an idea. It's supposition on
12	this over, feel free.	12	my part. Schottenstein is not an office
13	A. Okay.	13	developer. He's a retail developer. I believe
14	Q. Just for the record, can you identify	14	that he determined that he either couldn't or
15	this document?	15	didn't want to do it himself, and we were
16	A. I've seen this document before, yes.	16	brought in, I believe, to develop the building
17	Q. What is it?	17	because we had an office background.
18	A. It is an assignment of lessee's rights	18	Q. When you say we, you're referring to?
19	under the original ground lease.	19	A. Forest City/S&R. S&R is obviously the
20	Q. From whom to whom?	20	vehicle by which we bought the building.
21	A. Well, I guess you can read it.	21	Q. S&R didn't really exist before this?
22	Q. Well, just for the record, it's	22	A. Absolutely not.
23	between Halle Brothers Company who assigned it	23	Q. The R in S&R refers to?
	to?	24	A. My guess is it's Ratner, but again, I
24 25	A. S&R Playhouse Realty Company.	25	wasn't here when the formation was done or was

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 6 of 27. PageID #: 1311

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page	14		Page 16
1	made.		1	1982 assignment of the property?
2	Q. You don't know which Ratner it is?		2	A. Nothing.
3	A. There's a lot of them.		3	Q. Have you spoken to anyone who does
4	Q. That's why I'm asking.			know about
5	A. No. I don't know that.		5	A. No.
6	Q. After becoming a lessee, S&R obtained		6	Q the actual assignment, not the text
7	a number of redevelopment loans; is that		7	of it, but the discussions or the negotiations?
8	correct?		8	A. No.
9	A. Again, I was not here. I joined the		9	Q. Let's put this aside for a minute.
10	company in 1987, so my knowledge of the	1	0	MR. LEHN: This is going to be
11	underlying financial structuring of the building	1	.1	Exhibit 2.
12	is vague. So, yes, there is some development	1	2	
13	public, public moneys involved, but again, I	1	.3	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition
14	couldn't give you the details on it.	1	4	Exhibit 2 was marked for purposes
15	Q. Do you know who could speak to that	1	.5	of identification.)
16	within the FCE or the S&R organization?	1	6	
17	A. No, I really can't. It was '82. The	1	.7	Q. If you want to take a minute to look
18	original developer of the building has since	1	.8	this over, feel free. I don't expect you to
19	retired. The lawyer who put it together I	1		read the whole thing because we're only going to
20	believe has passed away. I don't really know	2	20	talk about a couple of pieces of it, but as long
21	who could give you the background on it.	2	21	as you're familiar.
22	Q. Was this an issue that you	2	22	A. I've seen this document before, yes.
23	investigated at all in preparation for your		23	Q. Just for the record, this is what
24	deposition today?	2	24	document?
25	A. I didn't.	2	25	A. I believe this is part of the original
	Daga	1 6		Dago 17
	Page	10		Page 17
1		10	1	
1 2	Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did.	10	1 2	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease?
	Q. Do you know if somebody else did?A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did.	10		ground lease.
2	Q. Do you know if somebody else did?	15	2	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease?
2 3	Q. Do you know if somebody else did?A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did.Q. You have no knowledge yourself?	10	2 3 4	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes.
2 3 4	Q. Do you know if somebody else did?A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did.Q. You have no knowledge yourself?A. I have no knowledge.	15	2 3 4 5	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment
2 3 4 5	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently 	15	2 3 4 5 6	ground lease.Q. The 1912 lease?A. Yes.Q. It's between The Realty InvestmentCompany, they were the owners of the property,
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. 		2 3 4 5 6 7	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not 	1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm 	1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I]]]]	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 .2 .3 .4 .5	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 .4 .5 6 .2 3 .4 .5 6 .5 .6 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 2 3	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came about, how Halle Brothers Company and S&R got 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 .3 4 .5 6 .7 8 9 .0 .1 2 .5 6 .7 8 .9 .0 .1 2 .5 .6 .7 .5 .6 .7 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says, all of said rents shall be paid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came about, how Halle Brothers Company and S&R got together in the first place? 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 .3 4 .5 6 .7 8 .9 .0 .1 2 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says, all of said rents shall be paid A. I can't find it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came about, how Halle Brothers Company and S&R got together in the first place? A. No, I do not. 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 2 3 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 1 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 5 3 2 3 2 3 2	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says, all of said rents shall be paid A. I can't find it. MR. WALTERS: I'm going to help, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came about, how Halle Brothers Company and S&R got together in the first place? A. No, I do not. THE WITNESS: Can I have a two minute 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 .0 1 2 3 4 5 5 8 9 .0 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 8 9 .0 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 5 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 1 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says, all of said rents shall be paid A. I can't find it. MR. WALTERS: I'm going to help, if you don't mind. See where it starts here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came about, how Halle Brothers Company and S&R got together in the first place? A. No, I do not. THE WITNESS: Can I have a two minute break to get some coffee? 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 .5 6 .5 6 .5 .6 .5 .6 .5 .6 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says, all of said rents shall be paid A. I can't find it. MR. WALTERS: I'm going to help, if you don't mind. See where it starts here (indicating)?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came about, how Halle Brothers Company and S&R got together in the first place? A. No, I do not. THE WITNESS: Can I have a two minute break to get some coffee? (Brief recess.) 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 8 9 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 8 9 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 8 9 0 1 2 2 3 4 5 8 9 0 1 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says, all of said rents shall be paid A. I can't find it. MR. WALTERS: I'm going to help, if you don't mind. See where it starts here (indicating)? THE WITNESS: Got it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you know if somebody else did? A. I'd ask my lawyers if they did. Q. You have no knowledge yourself? A. I have no knowledge. Q. Are there any loans that are currently outstanding on the property that S&R is the debtor on? A. Yes. Q. What are those loans? A. Again, my role within this company and the building is to lease the building, not really to mind its financial underpinnings. I'm aware there is an HSBC loan, I believe. I believe that's the first mortgage on the building, but again, that's not really my purview. We have a finance department. Q. Do you know how the assignment came about, how Halle Brothers Company and S&R got together in the first place? A. No, I do not. THE WITNESS: Can I have a two minute break to get some coffee? 		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 3 4 .5 6 7 8 9 .0 .1 2 .5 6 .5 6 .5 .6 .5 .6 .5 .6 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5	ground lease. Q. The 1912 lease? A. Yes. Q. It's between The Realty Investment Company, they were the owners of the property, and the lessees are Salmon Halle and the other Halle brother whose name escapes me; is that correct? Do you agree with that? MR. WALTERS: Objection. The document speaks for itself. Q. Well, it says on the top, The Realty Investment Company to Salmon P. Halle et al.; correct? A. It appears to be part of the original ground lease. Q. If we turn to page 2, about two-thirds of the way down there's a sentence that says, all of said rents shall be paid A. I can't find it. MR. WALTERS: I'm going to help, if you don't mind. See where it starts here (indicating)?

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 7 of 27. PageID #: 1312

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 18		Page 20
-		1	
1	A. Gotcha. Thank you.	1	So that gives you a particular number
2	Q. It says, all of said rents shall be	2	in eventually ounces. You have to convert the
3	paid in gold coin of the United States of the	3	units. You get a number of ounces of gold.
4	present standard of weight and fineness by	4	It's approximately 1,693. This amount stays
5	depositing it to the credit of the lessor, its	5	constant for the duration of the lease. And the
6	successors or assigns, with the Citizens Savings	6	effect of that is as the price of gold varies,
7	& Trust Company of Cleveland, Ohio, or in such	7	the value of the rent varies.
8	other place in the City of Cleveland as the said	8	The contention of the defendant is
9	lessor, its successors or assigns, may from time	9	that the rent is simply \$35,000 payable in
10	to time designate.	10	currency.
11	We're just going to refer to this as	11	A. I don't know that that's our
12	the gold clause for today.	12	contention, but go ahead.
13	A. Okay.	13	Q. What do you understand your contention
14	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to	14	to be?
15	whether this clause was discussed by anyone at	15	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Just
16	S&R in the course of preparing the 1982	16	understand that everything that Mr. Lehn has
17	assignment?	17	just said is his representation of the parties'
18	A. No, I do not.	18	contentions. You don't have to accept any of
19	Q. You have no knowledge?	19	that as true.
20	A. I have no knowledge.	20	THE WITNESS: I don't accept the last
21	Q. Do you know whether prior to the	21	part of the statement.
22	initiation of this litigation anyone at S&R ever	22	MR. WALTERS: I'm assuming he's
23	discussed this clause with anyone?	23	prefacing a question here.
24	A. No. I know I didn't. I would have no	24	Q. Could you tell me what your
25	way of knowing if anybody else that were	25	understanding of what the rent is?
25			understanding of what the rent is:
25			
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Page 19 Page 19	1	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year.
1 2	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it?	1 2	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period?
1 2 3	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No.	1 2 3	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period.
1 2 3 4	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever	1 2 3 4	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one
1 2 3 4 5	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills?
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000. A. I see it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record is clear at the end of this.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000. A. I see it. Q. It says, for the remainder of said	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record is clear at the end of this. THE WITNESS: Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000. A. I see it. Q. It says, for the remainder of said term, to wit 89 years, the sum of \$35,000 per	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record is clear at the end of this. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. WALTERS: Thanks.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000. A. I see it. Q. It says, for the remainder of said term, to wit 89 years, the sum of \$35,000 per year. Plaintiffs contention is that you take	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record is clear at the end of this. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. WALTERS: Thanks. Q. We'll do this in pieces. Is it your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000. A. I see it. Q. It says, for the remainder of said term, to wit 89 years, the sum of \$35,000 per year. Plaintiffs contention is that you take \$35,000 and you ascertain how many ounces of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record is clear at the end of this. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. WALTERS: Thanks. Q. We'll do this in pieces. Is it your understanding of the way that the rent is to be
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000. A. I see it. Q. It says, for the remainder of said term, to wit 89 years, the sum of \$35,000 per year. Plaintiffs contention is that you take \$35,000 and you ascertain how many ounces of gold were in \$35,000 in gold coin of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record is clear at the end of this. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. WALTERS: Thanks. Q. We'll do this in pieces. Is it your understanding of the way that the rent is to be paid under the lease is that you determine the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 19 officers of S&R might have. Q. No one ever spoke to you about it? A. No. Q. Do you know whether anyone ever prepared an analysis of this clause? A. No. Q. No, it was never prepared, or no, you don't know? A. No, I don't know. Q. Just to make sure we're clear on things, the way that the plaintiff contends that this clause should be understood is the following. You take the face amount of the rent, and if you back up a couple sentences on this page we can see what the face amount is. Probably the easiest way to find this is to just look for the \$35,000. A. I see it. Q. It says, for the remainder of said term, to wit 89 years, the sum of \$35,000 per year. Plaintiffs contention is that you take \$35,000 and you ascertain how many ounces of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 21 A. \$35,000 a year. Q. Period? A. Period. Q. You could pay it, the \$35,000, in one dollar bills? A. Or gold coins. It's still \$35,000. Q. How would you calculate how many gold coins to pay? A. Fewer as the price of gold went up, obviously. Q. It would be the number of gold coins at the price or valued on the day that you paid it that was necessary to equal \$35,000 in cash? A. Of course. MR. WALTERS: Objection. The question is confusing, and Mr. Lott, please allow him to finish the complete question so that the record is clear at the end of this. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. WALTERS: Thanks. Q. We'll do this in pieces. Is it your understanding of the way that the rent is to be

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 8 of 27. PageID #: 1313

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

1	Page 22		Page 24
1		1	
1	that would be necessary to equal \$35,000 at that	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	number? I'm not going to hold you to this.
2	price of gold is the amount of gold that you would owe under the lease?	∠ 3	Just for purposes of conversation here, if you
3 4		4	were the owner of the property that Jamaica owns
5	MR. WALTERS: Objection, confusing.	5	and you were going to lease that ground today, approximately
6	Answer it if you can. A. It could be done that way, as I	6	A. Assuming there was no building on it?
7	understand the language. I don't know anybody		Q. Assuming there's no building on it,
8	in 30 years of real estate that still pays in	8	what would you lease it at?
9	gold, but the language to me is clear that the	9	MR. WALTERS: Objection.
10	rent is \$35,000.	10	A. I have no idea. In Cleveland, Ohio,
11	Q. What is your understanding then of the	11	right now I wouldn't lease it.
12	purpose of this gold clause?	12	Q. If there was a building on it, what
13	A. My opinion of it is within the context	13	would you lease it for?
14	of the time it was written, 1912, where you had	14	MR. WALTERS: Objection.
15	certain people that didn't trust the currency,	15	A. I have no idea.
16	and this clause was inserted to have an	16	Q. Does S&R have any properties where it
17	alternative method of paying in gold coin if the	17	is the lessor or sublessor and the duration of
18	lessor so preferred.	18	the lease is somewhere around 100 years?
19	So that you could pay in gold coin if	19	A. No.
20	you desired, or you could pay in currency, but	20	Q. What is the longest lease that S&R is
21	it was still \$35,000 for the term of the lease	21	a part of as lessor?
22	other than in those first years where it was	22	A. Well, if you include that S&R owns a
23	escalated.	23	portion of the Halle Building, obviously we
24	Q. Have you ever encountered a gold	24	write leases in the building to tenants who use
25	clause in any other properties that you've	25	the space. A typical long term lease in an
	Page 23		Page 25
1	worked on?	1	office building would be 10 to 15 years. Most
2	A. No.	2	leases in office space are five, five to ten.
3	Q. When I say other properties, I'm	3	Q. When S&R writes those leases, does it
4	including not just properties you manage at S&R	4	determine the rent based on approximately market
5			
6	but your entire instory.	5	value at that time?
	but your entire history. A. In 30 years in the real estate		
7	A. In 30 years in the real estate	5	value at that time? A. Yes.
		5 6	value at that time?
7	A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor	5 6 7	value at that time?A. Yes.Q. Do any of those leases hold that value
7 8	A. In 30 years in the real estatebusiness, I've never noticed this clause nordealt with it in any business setting.Q. When did you first become aware ofthis gold clause?	5 6 7 8	value at that time?A. Yes.Q. Do any of those leases hold that valueconstant for the duration of the lease?A. I'm not sure I understand yourquestion.
7 8 9 10 11	A. In 30 years in the real estatebusiness, I've never noticed this clause nordealt with it in any business setting.Q. When did you first become aware of	5 6 7 8 9	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is
7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause 	5 6 7 8 9 10	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. T'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are plenty of leases that don't escalate based on 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee. A. The rent very often will stay
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are plenty of leases that don't escalate based on indexing, cost of living, or anything else. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee. A. The rent very often will stay constant. Now, there are other charges,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are plenty of leases that don't escalate based on indexing, cost of living, or anything else. It's a fixed number. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee. A. The rent very often will stay constant. Now, there are other charges, utilities, tax increases, et cetera, that the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are plenty of leases that don't escalate based on indexing, cost of living, or anything else. It's a fixed number. Q. Just approximate 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee. A. The rent very often will stay constant. Now, there are other charges, utilities, tax increases, et cetera, that the tenant might be responsible for which we would
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are plenty of leases that don't escalate based on indexing, cost of living, or anything else. It's a fixed number. Q. Just approximate A. Go ahead. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee. A. The rent very often will stay constant. Now, there are other charges, utilities, tax increases, et cetera, that the tenant might be responsible for which we would call escalations or pass throughs. So what that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are plenty of leases that don't escalate based on indexing, cost of living, or anything else. It's a fixed number. Q. Just approximate A. Go ahead. Q. I'm sorry. Please, continue. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee. A. The rent very often will stay constant. Now, there are other charges, utilities, tax increases, et cetera, that the tenant might be responsible for which we would call escalations or pass throughs. So what that tenant may pay us in rent would very definitely
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. In 30 years in the real estate business, I've never noticed this clause nor dealt with it in any business setting. Q. When did you first become aware of this gold clause? A. When you filed your lawsuit. Q. If we assume that the gold clause means what you just said it means, how does that actually protect the lessor against currency problems? A. I'm not sure it was designed to. I mean, it was merely a rent. I mean, there are plenty of leases that don't escalate based on indexing, cost of living, or anything else. It's a fixed number. Q. Just approximate A. Go ahead. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 value at that time? A. Yes. Q. Do any of those leases hold that value constant for the duration of the lease? A. I'm not sure I understand your question. Q. Do any of the leases for which S&R is the lessor specify a rent amount and then keep that rent amount constant for the duration of the lease? A. Define rent. Q. Well, the amount that the lessee pays to the lessor on a periodic basis or sublessee. A. The rent very often will stay constant. Now, there are other charges, utilities, tax increases, et cetera, that the tenant might be responsible for which we would call escalations or pass throughs. So what that

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 9 of 27. PageID #: 1314

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 26		Page 28
1	after the fifth year.	1	there would be a default, a purchase, a
2	There might be charges to the tenant	2	bankruptcy. We don't think in terms of that
3	for these operating expenses or tax expenses	3	long for office building leases.
4	which could escalate every year, but I'm not	4	Q. Did you think it was a wise thing to
5	sure that's really rent. That's a pass on.	5	do for the lessor, assuming this is what the
6	That's an expense that we get from the city,	6	lessor did in this case, to lease this property
7	from our vendors, from our cleaning agencies, et	7	for \$35,000 a year for 99 years?
8	cetera. Those contracts are usually year to	8	MR. WALTERS: Objection.
9	year, and they might increase every year, and we	9	A. No idea.
10	pass those increases on to our tenants year to	10	Q. Do you think that \$35,000 today will
11	year on a prorated basis as does every other	11	have the same value 99 years from now?
12	landlord, office landlord, that I'm aware of.	12	MR. WALTERS: Objection.
13	Q. Let's consider those pass throughs and	13	A. No idea.
	not rent for purposes of this discussion. So if	14	Q. Do you think it likely to be more
15	the lease term is longer than about five years,	15	valuable or less valuable?
16	then typically S&R will provide for the rent to	16	A. That \$35,000 would have the same
17	be increased after five years?	17	value?
18	A. I'm not sure typically is correct, but	18	Q. Yes.
19	on occasion we will, yes. But we will also	19	A. I think it would have exactly the same
20	write leases longer than five years with a	20	value. I don't think it would have the same
21	specific flat rent.	21	purchasing power.
22	Q. Do you know what the longest lease is	22	Q. When I say value, if you want to
23	right now that S&R has?	23	understand that as purchasing power, then let's
24	A. I'd have to check. I don't really	24 25	do that.
25	know.	25	A. I have no idea what \$35,000 would be
	Page 27		Page 29
1	Q. Approximately.	1	worth 99 years from now, less or more. We have
2	A. Ten years would be the longest lease	2	inflation, and we have deflation.
3	that we would typically write, but I don't think	3	Q. If the plaintiff's view of this gold
4	we've we made a ten year lease about two	4	clause is correct and you're supposed to be
5	years ago which would now have about eight years	5	paying an amount up to 1,693 ounces of gold coin
6	to run, but we would rarely write anything	6	a year strike that.
7	longer than ten years.	7	Since S&R became the lessee in 1982,
8	Q. Do you know whether your ten year	8	is it correct that it has paid \$35,000 in
9 10	lease held the rent amount constant for all ten	9	currency every year?
11	years? A. I can't remember.	10 11	A. I believe so.
11	A. I can't remember. Q. If you were going to make a 99 year	12	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that
13	lease, would you hold the rent constant for 99	13	they have paid a different amount? A. No.
14^{13}	years?	14	Q. If the plaintiff's understanding of
15	MR. WALTERS: Objection.	15	the gold clause is correct, then for the past 24
16	Q. You can answer.	16	years S&R has had a pretty good deal?
17	A. In 30 years I've never made a 99 year	17	MR. WALTERS: Objection.
18	lease.	18	A. Pretty good deal, I would say, no,
19	Q. But if you were going to make one?	19	they have not had a pretty good deal.
20	A. I wouldn't.	20	Q. Why is that?
21	Q. You wouldn't make a 99 year lease?	21	A. Because the building has lost money
22	A. No.	22	all but a few years since we built it.
23	Q. Why not?	23	Q. If you had had to pay I'll use the
24	A. I don't know many companies that have	24	term gold adjusted amount to refer to the rent
25	been around for 99 years. I would expect that	25	according to plaintiff's understanding of the

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 10 of 27. PageID #: 1315

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 30		Page 32
1	gold clause just so we have a simple way of	1	should pay that its losses would be even
2	referring to it.	2	greater?
3	A. Okay.	3	A. Let me make a comment on the line of
4	Q. If you had had to pay the gold	4	questioning because I think it's so hypothetical
5	adjusted amount of rent since 1982 when you	5	that you're getting into the realm of the
6	became the lessee, your losses would have been	6	ridiculous. The building has lost over its
7	much larger than	7	history somewhere each year, at best I think we
8	A. Yes, they would have.	8	might have had three or four years, this is
9	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Foundation.	9	again the objective and it will occasionally
10	For the record, there's been no establishment of	10	cash flow, but we've lost millions of dollars on
11	Mr. Lott's knowledge of the rise and fall of the	11	this building. I believe two years ago we lost
12	price of gold.	12	\$5 million on the building.
13	Q. You can answer the question. You were	13	We couldn't have, S&R could not have
14	saying yes.	14	paid any more than the \$35,000. If it was the
15	A. If we had paid the adjusted value, was	15	kind of number that you're speculating by your
16	that your question?	16	calculation of the price of gold, we would never
17	Q. Yes.	17	have paid it. We would have gone into default,
18	A. Of gold, then yes, our losses would	18	and we would allow the building to go back to
19	have been greater had we paid it.	19	the lender or to the ground lessor. There is no
20	Q. So to the extent that you were paying	20	way that S&R could pay that kind of ground lease
21	the unadjusted amount instead of the adjusted	21	payment.
22	amount, if plaintiff is correct, then you got a	22	Q. You'd be in breach of the lease if you
23	benefit	23	did that; is that right?
24	MR. WALTERS: Objection.	24	A. I'm not a lawyer, but I would guess
25	Q for having paid the unadjusted	25	that we would be, yes.
	Page 31		Page 33
1	amount?	-	
		1	Q. Do you know what S&R is going to do
2	A. I suppose based on the way you've	2	with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit?
3	A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes.		with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for
3 4	A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes.Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is	2 3 4	with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation.
3 4 5	A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes.Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct,	2 3 4 5	with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit?MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls forspeculation.A. No.
3 4 5 6	A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes.Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay.	2 3 4 5 6	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't
3 4 5 6 7	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted
3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. MR. LEHN: Either way. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it. Q. Okay. Let's go to another document,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. MR. LEHN: Either way. Q. And I'll represent to you that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. MR. LEHN: Either way. Q. And I'll represent to you that the gold adjusted amount of rent is approximately 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it. Q. Okay. Let's go to another document, Exhibit 3.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. MR. LEHN: Either way. Q. And I'll represent to you that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it. Q. Okay. Let's go to another document,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. MR. LEHN: Either way. Q. And I'll represent to you that the gold adjusted amount of rent is approximately \$1.1 million a year. Do you agree that if 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it. Q. Okay. Let's go to another document, Exhibit 3.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. MR. LEHN: Either way. Q. And I'll represent to you that the gold adjusted amount of rent is approximately \$1.1 million a year. Do you agree that if let's assume that S&R is going to lose \$4 million this year on the property. Do you agree that if S&R paid the gold adjusted amount 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it. Q. Okay. Let's go to another document, Exhibit 3.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I suppose based on the way you've constructed the question, yes. Q. I mean, I'm assuming plaintiff is correct. Obviously, if defendant is correct, then you paid what you were supposed to pay. A. Yes. I answered your question. MR. WALTERS: David, when you get to a short break, if we could take just a couple minutes. (Brief recess.) Q. Do you know what the price of gold is today approximately? A. Not a clue. Q. I'll stipulate to you that it's about \$675 an ounce. MR. WALTERS: He'll represent to you. MR. LEHN: Either way. Q. And I'll represent to you that the gold adjusted amount of rent is approximately \$1.1 million a year. Do you agree that if let's assume that S&R is going to lose \$4 million this year on the property. Do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 with the property if Jamaica wins this lawsuit? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation. A. No. Q. You agree with me in principle, don't you, that if S&R did pay the gold adjusted amount, its loss would be greater than if it doesn't pay the gold adjusted amount for this year let's say? A. Yes, but Q. Significantly by about a million dollars? A. It is so hypothetical the way you constructed the question that the answer would be yes, but it's a situation where there's not the money to pay it. Q. Okay. Let's go to another document, Exhibit 3.

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 11 of 27. PageID #: 1316

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 34		Page 36
1		1	
1 2	A. Okay.	1 2	December blank, 2001 made to grantor HSBC bank USA. Had you ever noticed this provision before
3	Q. Have you ever seen this document before?	3	today?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. No.
5	Q. What is it?	5	Q. Do you know if anyone at S&R was aware
6	A. It could be called an offset or	6	of this provision before today?
7	something like that that basically confirms the	7	A. No.
8	lease being in effect at the time of the	8	Q. Do you think it matters that this is
9	transfer.	9	in here from your perspective, from S&R's
10	Q. I'm sorry, which part are you	10	perspective? Does it affect anything that you
11	referring to?	11	
12	A. The document that you just gave me. I	12	A. I don't know. Does it affect anything
13	believe that's what it is. It was executed	13	that I do?
14	between Halle Cleveland, LLC, and Jamaica	14	MR. WALTERS: Objection. If you want
15	Avenue, LLC, your client.	15	to talk about the estoppel certificate, then he
16	Q. I understand this to be a deed that	16	should see the estoppel certificate.
17	conveys the title in the property.	17	Q. You can answer the question.
18	A. Okay. Excuse me. If this is the	18	A. I don't know.
19	deed, that's fine.	19	Q. Did you ever look at the deed by which
20	Q. Do you agree with that?	20	Halle Cleveland became the owner of the
21	A. Fine. Yes, I agree.	21	property?
22	Q. When did you become aware that Jamaica	22	A. No.
23	purchased the property at issue?	23	Q. Do you know if anyone at S&R ever
24	A. At the time I learned of your lawsuit.	24	looked at it?
25	Q. Prior to that you had no idea the	25	A. No.
	Page 35		Page 37
1	property had been sold?	1	Q. No, they didn't, or no, you don't
2	A. No idea.	2	know?
3	Q. So S&R was not apprised of any sale	3	A. No, I don't know.
4	before it happened or after?	4	Q. Is it typical for S&R to look at the
5	A. I was not. There are other officers.	5	deed by which let me rephrase this. For the
6	There are officers of S&R that could have been.	6	properties for which S&R is the lessee, is it
7	Q. You don't have any knowledge as to		typical for S&R to look at the deed of the
8	whether they were?	8	property?
9 10	A. No.	9	A. I don't know of any other properties in which S&R is a lessee.
11	Q. Did you have any dealings with Halle	10 11	
12^{11}	Cleveland while they were the owner? A. No.	12	Q. This is the only one as far as you know?
13	Q. Who at S&R did deal with them?	13	A. As far as I know.
14	A. I don't know.	14	Q. Is S&R the lessor of any properties
15	Q. So S&R is not a party to this	15	other than I believe that there are two
16	transaction that's represented in the deed that	16	parcels that S&R owns that are contiguous with
17	we're looking at; correct?	17	this parcel, and the Halle Building sits on all
18	MR. WALTERS: The document speaks for	18	of those; is that correct?
19	itself.	19	A. I believe so.
20	A. It appears that they are not, no.	20	Q. So S&R is the lessor on those
21	Q. When did you first well, let me	21	properties?
22	back up. Let's turn to page 3 of this document.	22	A. Correct.
23	A. That's the Schedule A?	23	Q. Are there any other properties that
24	Q. Schedule A, and then there's point 3.	24	S&R is the lessor of?
25	It says, subject to: Estoppel certificate dated	25	A. I don't believe so. I believe S&R is

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 12 of 27. PageID #: 1317

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 38		Page 40
1	a single asset corporation, as far as I know.	1	A. Sure.
2	Q. Put that aside.	2	Q they are sending these checks?
3	MR. LEHN: I think this is Exhibit 4.	3	A. Yes.
4		4	MR. LEHN: The next exhibit will be 5.
5	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition	5	
б	Exhibit 4 was marked for purposes	6	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition
7	of identification.)	7	Exhibit 5 was marked for purposes
8		8	of identification.)
9	Q. Are you familiar with this?	9	
10	A. I don't believe I've seen this copy	10	A. Okay.
11	before, no.	11	Q. So this is it looks like another
12	Q. Do you ever see the well, this is a	12	quarterly rent payment?
13	copy of a rent check that was delivered to	13	A. Uh-huh.
14	Jamaica. Does that square with what it appears	14	Q. Well, it was actually paid to Halle
15	to be to you?	15	Cleveland, but I'll represent to you that it was
16	A. Yes. It appears to be a quarterly	16	forwarded to Jamaica.
17	payment.	17	A. Uh-huh.
18	Q. Who writes the checks?	18	Q. At the top it lists what appear to be
19	A. I believe this comes out of our	19	four different account numbers. Do you know
20	payables department. I don't.	20	what these entities are?
21	Q. You see the check is from an entity	21	A. Yes.
22 23	called Forest City Commercial Management, Inc.? A. Yes.	22	Q. So one is Halle Office, and then it's
23 24		23 24	B-U-I-L, Building, I take it? A. Yeah.
24 25	Q. You were saying you were the senior vice president of Forest City Commercial Group?	24	Q. Then there are three S&R Playhouse
25	Page 39	25	Page 41
1	A. Yes.	1	entities?
2	Q. Is that a different entity?	2	A. Correct.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Are those different legal entities?
4	Q. What is Forest City Commercial	4	A. Yes.
5	Management?	5	Q. Can you tell me the full name of each
6	A. They are the company that manages I	6	of them?
7	believe all of our real estate.	7	A. Well, I'll do my best. Halle Office
8	Q. Our here means Forest City	8	Building Partnership, S&R Playhouse, Limited, I
9	Enterprises?	9	believe, and S&R Playhouse I believe it's all
10	A. Yes. Let me clarify. Forest City	10	S&R Playhouse Limited, but I couldn't absolutely
11	Commercial Management manages all of our	11	tell you for sure.
12	commercial properties as differentiated from our	12	Q. When you say it's all S&R Playhouse
13	apartment properties or our land developments.	13	Limited, you mean the three?
14	This would be shopping centers and office	14	A. The three, yes.
15	buildings primarily.	15	Q. They are distinct entities?
16	Q. Do you know why the rent payment came	16	A. Distinct from Halle Office Building,
17	from Forest City Commercial Management instead	17	yes. I can't read the whole description here on
18	of from S&R?	18	the stub, so I don't know exactly.
19	A. No.	19	Q. But you don't know if they are
	O Is there are a supervised between CPD and	20	distinct from each other?
20	Q. Is there any agreement between S&R and		
20 21	Forest City Commercial Management of who would	21	A. I don't know.
20 21 22	Forest City Commercial Management of who would pay?	21 22	Q. Is there more than one entity under
20 21 22 23	Forest City Commercial Management of who would pay? A. I assume there is, yes.	21 22 23	Q. Is there more than one entity under the Forest City umbrella called S&R something?
20 21 22	Forest City Commercial Management of who would pay?	21 22	Q. Is there more than one entity under

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Alderson Reporting Company 1-800-FOR-DEPO

4104ccfc-48b8-485d-9049-2837c9a86669

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 13 of 27. PageID #: 1318

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 42		Page 44
1	Playhouse Limited.	1	The Realty Investment Company, as lessor, and
2	Q. You've never had another entity being	2	Salmon P. Halle and Samuel H. Halle, as lesses,
3	referred to as S&R something?	3	filed for record, et cetera.
4	A. No.	4	Let's skip to, which leasehold estate
5	Q. Halle Office Building, why are they	5	was assigned to S&R
6	sending or why are they listed as one of the	6	A. You lost me. Where?
7	payees here or payers here?	7	Q. I'm skipping about three or four
8	A. I believe that this is how we code	8	lines.
9	these payments to the two entities that actually	9	A. Okay.
10	own the improvements.	10	Q. There's a parenthesis, Parcel No. 3
11	Q. Those two entities are?	11	Lease, close parenthesis.
12	A. Halle Office Building Limited and S&R	12	A. Got it.
13	Playhouse. So I assume that these numbers were	13	Q. Which leasehold estate was assigned to
14	actually debited to the various accounts or two	14	S&R by the Assignment and assumption dated
15	accounts to make up the total of 8,750.	15	May 21, 1982, and filed for record, et cetera.
16	Q. All right. That's it for that.	16	So am I correct that Parcel No. 3 is
17		17	the property that Jamaica owns?
18	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition	18	A. I believe so. I'm assuming that
19	Exhibit 6 was marked for purposes	19	that's it.
20	of identification.)	20	Q. Then let's go to the bottom of that
21		21	page. Whereas, it is the intention of S&R to
22	Q. I don't expect you to read the whole	22	convey to Halle Office Building Limited
23	thing right now.	23	Partnership (HOB), a certain portion of the
24	A. Good.	24	premises on which is located what is commonly
25	Q. But maybe if you can just get familiar	25	known as the fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth,
	Page 43		Page 45
1	with what it is, and then I'll point you to	1	ninth, tenth, and eleventh floors of building,
2	certain places.	2	as further described hereinafter, that's defined
3	A. Okay. All right.	3	as the fifth through eleventh floors, together
4	Q. Have you ever seen this document?	4	with certain easements and other rights
5	A. I don't believe I've seen this one.	5	appurtenant thereto, but subject to all
6	Q. Do you know what it is?	6	easements, restrictions, covenants, and
7	A. I could read it.	7	reservations contained herein (the fifth through
8	Q. It says, deed from S&R Playhouse	8	eleventh floors and said other easements and
9	Realty Company to	9	rights being hereinafter collectively referred
10	A. I can read that.	10	to as HOB's interests.)
11	Q Halle Office Building Limited	11	And if we turn the page actually,
12			
13	Partnership?		we need to go back to get the piece of this just
	A. Yes.	13	one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a
14	A. Yes.Q. I just want to if we go to the second	13 14	one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses.
15	A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page	13 14 15	one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay.
15 16	A. Yes.Q. I just want to if we go to the secondpageA. This one (indicating)?	13 14 15 16	one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay. Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in
15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page A. This one (indicating)? Q. Yes. At the bottom it says JAM 01473. 	13 14 15 16 17	one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay. Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in consideration of one dollar and other good and
15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page A. This one (indicating)? Q. Yes. At the bottom it says JAM 01473. A. Yes. 	13 14 15 16 17 18	one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses.A. Okay.Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in consideration of one dollar and other good and valuable consideration received to its
15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page A. This one (indicating)? Q. Yes. At the bottom it says JAM 01473. A. Yes. Q. Toward the bottom of that page, it 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay. Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in consideration of one dollar and other good and valuable consideration received to its satisfaction from HOB does hereby give, grant,
15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page A. This one (indicating)? Q. Yes. At the bottom it says JAM 01473. A. Yes. Q. Toward the bottom of that page, it says, whereas, the four parcels of real estate 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay. Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in consideration of one dollar and other good and valuable consideration received to its satisfaction from HOB does hereby give, grant, bargain, sell, assign, transfer, and convey to
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page A. This one (indicating)? Q. Yes. At the bottom it says JAM 01473. A. Yes. Q. Toward the bottom of that page, it says, whereas, the four parcels of real estate which are included within the premises consist 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay. Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in consideration of one dollar and other good and valuable consideration received to its satisfaction from HOB does hereby give, grant, bargain, sell, assign, transfer, and convey to HOB, its successors and assigns forever, and now
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page A. This one (indicating)? Q. Yes. At the bottom it says JAM 01473. A. Yes. Q. Toward the bottom of that page, it says, whereas, the four parcels of real estate which are included within the premises consist of, and let's skip to B, one parcel in which S&R 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay. Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in consideration of one dollar and other good and valuable consideration received to its satisfaction from HOB does hereby give, grant, bargain, sell, assign, transfer, and convey to HOB, its successors and assigns forever, and now let's flip the page, under part B, the leasehold
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. I just want to if we go to the second page A. This one (indicating)? Q. Yes. At the bottom it says JAM 01473. A. Yes. Q. Toward the bottom of that page, it says, whereas, the four parcels of real estate which are included within the premises consist 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 one page. This is JAM 01475. There's a heading, granting clauses. A. Okay. Q. It says, now, therefore, S&R in consideration of one dollar and other good and valuable consideration received to its satisfaction from HOB does hereby give, grant, bargain, sell, assign, transfer, and convey to HOB, its successors and assigns forever, and now

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 14 of 27. PageID #: 1319

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 46		Page 48
1	with me?	1	60 percent of the rent each month; is that
2	A. I'm with you.	2	right?
3	Q. So am I right that the effect of this	3	A. I believe so, yes.
4	document was basically to create a sublease	4	Q. It doesn't pay it directly. It pays
5	between S&R and HOB for the fifth through	5	it directly to the lessor, or does it pay it to
6	eleventh floors of the building?	6	S&R and then S&R forwards it?
7	A. Is it a sublease or is it a deed? I	7	A. Again, I don't know. I'm not part of
8	mean, it appears to be a conveyance between S&R	8	Forest City Commercial Management. Frankly,
9	and HOB.	9	that's the first check stub that I've seen that
10	Q. My understanding is that the deed with	10	has anything to do with this building. It
11	respect to if we back up to the second page	11	appears that it's a 60/40 proration between S&R
12	of the document, the second whereas clause,	12	and HOB.
13	whereas, the four parcels of real estate which	13	Q. HOB, is that a Forest City entity?
14	are included within the premises consist of (a)	14	A. Yes.
15	two parcels which S&R owns in fee simple by	15	Q. Is there a difference in the way the
16	virtue of a deed dated May 21, 1982.	16	building is used? Is there a difference in the
17	A. Right.	17	way that HOB uses its interest in the building
18	Q. I assume that the deed part of this is	18	and S&R uses its interest in the building?
19	with respect to the properties S&R owns in fee	19	A. I don't understand the question.
20	simple?	20	Q. Do they both use it for the same
21	A. Right.	21	purpose? Do they both use it for commercial
22	Q. And that Parcel 3 is a lease?	22	office rental?
23	A. That's fine. I'm not really familiar	23	A. Yes.
24	with the documents.	24	Q. Is that every floor is used in that
25	Q. So HOB has an interest in basically	25	fashion?
	Page 47		Page 49
1	the top roughly half of the building?	1	A. No.
2	A. Correct.	2	Q. What floors are not used in that
3	MR. WILLIGER: Could you read the last	3	fashion?
4	question back?	4	A. The lobby, and we have a downstairs
5	(Record read.)	5	basement level food court, mostly vacant I might
6	Q. Can we turn to the page that's stamped	6	add. In the lobby, there is some retail in it,
7	1483, JAM 01483?	7	mostly vacant, and the upper floors two and
8	A. Okay.	8	above are office space.
9	Q. It says at the bottom, there's a	9	Q. Do you know anything about how the tax
10	paragraph (b), HOB's share unless specifically	10	laws are structured for the Halle Building?
	agreed otherwise skip a little bit and turn	11	5 6
12	the page means 60 percent.	12	A. Do I know anything about it? Some.
13	A. I don't see the 60 percent.	13	Q. Do you know whether S&R's interest
14	Q. At the top of the page.	14	under the lease is its own tax lot or is part of
15	MR. WALTERS: It's blurred. The very	15	a larger tax lot that includes the rest of S&R's
16	first line.	16	interest in the Halle Building?
17	A. Okay.	17	A. I don't really know.
18	Q. It is a bit blurry. But if you turn	18	Q. Who would be able to speak to the way
1 1 1			in which the tax lots are structured for the
19	to page 1486, it defines S&R's share, and I	19	
20	to page 1486, it defines S&R's share, and I believe it defines it as 40 percent?	20	Halle Building and the properties underneath
20 21	to page 1486, it defines S&R's share, and I believe it defines it as 40 percent? A. Right.	20 21	Halle Building and the properties underneath them?
20 21 22	to page 1486, it defines S&R's share, and I believe it defines it as 40 percent? A. Right. Q. I'm inferring that's a 60 percent for	20 21 22	Halle Building and the properties underneath them? A. Layton McCown, another associate of
20 21 22 23	 to page 1486, it defines S&R's share, and I believe it defines it as 40 percent? A. Right. Q. I'm inferring that's a 60 percent for HOB. 	20 21 22 23	Halle Building and the properties underneath them?A. Layton McCown, another associate of mine in the building. He's chief financial
20 21 22	to page 1486, it defines S&R's share, and I believe it defines it as 40 percent? A. Right. Q. I'm inferring that's a 60 percent for	20 21 22	Halle Building and the properties underneath them? A. Layton McCown, another associate of

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 15 of 27. PageID #: 1320

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 50		Page 52
1	A. L-A-Y-T-O-N, M-C-C-O-W-N.	1	Office Building?
2	Q. What is his job?	2	A. Right.
3	A. He's chief financial officer for the	3	Q. It's dated 1984 at the bottom. This
4	commercial group, I believe. Or perhaps one of	4	is defined on the third page of the document.
5	our lawyers, our in-house. Layton probably,	5	It defines HOB's interest as being the fifth
б	though.	6	through eleventh floors. Do you follow that?
7	\breve{Q} . Do you know how the building is	7	A. Yes.
8	classified for tax purposes?	8	Q. I'm just asking, HOB is not the
9	A. No.	9	lessee?
10	Q. Do you know whether it's possible to	10	A. I don't believe they are, no.
11	combine a leasehold and a fee simple into a	11	Q. For that interest?
12	single tax lot?	12	A. Correct.
13	A. No.	13	Q. Do you know why the fifth through
14	Q. You don't know?	14	eleventh floors were assigned to HOB, why S&R
15	A. I don't know.	15	didn't just keep them?
16	Q. Do you know whether it's possible to	16	A. I believe it was because of a
17	split a leasehold in the air?	17	syndication we did for the upper floors of the
18	A. I'm not sure I understand. When you	18	building which was entitled HOB. Again, this
19	say split, what do you mean?	19	was done before I arrived on the scene.
20	Q. To let's say assign a lease, a portion	20	Q. Let's do another document.
21	of a lease, and the way that the portion is	21	
22	determined is by basically the height off the	22	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition
23	ground, in other words.	23	Exhibit 7 was marked for purposes
24	A. I think you could describe it as such.	24	of identification.)
25	I don't know that you could get a separate	25	
	Page 51		Page 53
1	Page 51 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a	1	Page 53 Q. You don't have to read that entire
1 2		1 2	
	parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's alittle out of my field. I'm not a lawyer.Q. But in your experience?		Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before?
2	parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's alittle out of my field. I'm not a lawyer.Q. But in your experience?A. In my experience you could apportion	2	Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before?A. I don't believe I have, no.
2 3	parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's alittle out of my field. I'm not a lawyer.Q. But in your experience?A. In my experience you could apportionthe responsibility for the payment as we've done	2 3	Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before?
2 3 4	parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's alittle out of my field. I'm not a lawyer.Q. But in your experience?A. In my experience you could apportionthe responsibility for the payment as we've donehere as an accounting provision as to who pays	2 3 4	Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before?A. I don't believe I have, no.
2 3 4 5	parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer.Q. But in your experience?A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer.Q. But in your experience?A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer.Q. But in your experience?A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. Q. Including the portion that is defined 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor that you were just talking about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. Q. Including the portion that is defined as HOB's interest? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor that you were just talking about? A. I don't know. It appears that it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. Q. Including the portion that is defined as HOB's interest? A. Well, I believe rephrase that, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor that you were just talking about? A. I don't know. It appears that it is. Q. Let's go to page 51 of the document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. Q. Including the portion that is defined as HOB's interest? A. Well, I believe rephrase that, would you, or ask it again. I may be getting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor that you were just talking about? A. I don't know. It appears that it is. Q. Let's go to page 51 of the document which is FCID 0450.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. Q. Including the portion that is defined as HOB's interest? A. Well, I believe rephrase that, would you, or ask it again. I may be getting confused. I'm not sure where you're heading 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor that you were just talking about? A. I don't know. It appears that it is. Q. Let's go to page 51 of the document which is FCID 0450. A. Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. Q. Including the portion that is defined as HOB's interest? A. Well, I believe rephrase that, would you, or ask it again. I may be getting confused. I'm not sure where you're heading with this. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor that you were just talking about? A. I don't know. It appears that it is. Q. Let's go to page 51 of the document which is FCID 0450. A. Right. Q. You see the heading federal income tax
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 parcel or a lot split. But, again, it's a little out of my field. I'm not a lawyer. Q. But in your experience? A. In my experience you could apportion the responsibility for the payment as we've done here as an accounting provision as to who pays what, but I have no knowledge of whether you could actually get a lot split or a separate tax parcel. Q. HOB is not the lessee under the lease; right? A. It appears not. Q. S&R is the lessee? A. I believe so. Q. Just to be clear, for the entire lease including the part that is assigned to HOB? A. For the entire lease. Q. Including the portion that is defined as HOB's interest? A. Well, I believe rephrase that, would you, or ask it again. I may be getting confused. I'm not sure where you're heading 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You don't have to read that entire document. Have you ever seen this document before? A. I don't believe I have, no. Q. It says at the top, confidential memorandum? A. Uh-huh. Q. Halle Office Building Limited Partnership. Do you know whether this document well, let's find a date on this thing. Would you turn to the third page, FCID 0395? A. Yes. Q. It says the date of this considerable memorandum is September 17, 1984? A. Right. Q. Do you know whether this document was related to the syndication of the upper floor that you were just talking about? A. I don't know. It appears that it is. Q. Let's go to page 51 of the document which is FCID 0450. A. Right.

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 16 of 27. PageID #: 1321

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

1 Q. You see there's several pages. If you 1 paragraph, it says, it is not anticipated that 2 flip to page 58, it says, in the opinion of counsel, this is toward the top, neither the 4 partnership nor any partner will be personally is induction the first Morgage loan 6 and the UDAG loan and such loans more likely nor will the project during 1980 or any 7 the partnership. or would the project during 1980 or any 9 A. Uth-huh. 0 10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 10 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 12 share (determined in accordance with their 10 13 interest in partnership profils of such 11 14 has said that he's never scent this before. 11 15 A. Yes. 16 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 16 inderbideness. Do you see that? 16 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 16 inderbideness. 17 Q. Class a classe and mach is ass. 17 17 There's a carryover pargargh at he top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 18 <						٦.
2 flip to page 58, it says, in the opinion of conservent will be personally 3 coursel, this is toward the top, neither the tag and the UDAG ion and such loars more likely 5 inable for repayment of the First Mortgage loan and such loars more likely 6 and the UDAG ion and such loars more likely 7 the partnership. 9 A. Ub-huh. 9 A. Ub-huh. 10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 11 inctude in their adjusted basis their allocable 12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 Share (determined in accordance with their 13 indexted on symmer. 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 18 the stat sentence of it says, the partnership 19 interest in project to constituting 18-year real property over 21 an 18-year period in accordance with the 23 ant S-year period in accordance with the 24 an 18-year period in accordance with the 25 tor say given year is linnited to the nu			Page 54		Page 56	'
3 counsel, this is toward the top, neither the 3 any entity that owned the project during 1980 4 partnership nor any partner will be personally 4 nor will be project to leased to any person or 5 hiable for repayment of the First Mortgage loan 6 entity that owned the project during 1980 or any 6 and the UDAG loan and such loans more likely 6 entity that owned the project during 1980 or any 7 than to constitute non-recourse obligations of 6 entity that owned the project during 1980 or any 7 A. Ub-huh. 9 Q. Okay. Let me ask the quession 0 10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 10 0 differently. What is the relevance of this 11 indethedenses. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 14 indethedenses. Do you see that? 16 A. Okay. 17 14 indethedenses. Do you see that? 16 A. Okay. 15 A. Yes. 16 A. Okay. 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top. and 18 ground leases.	1	Q. You see there's several pages. If you		1	paragraph, it says, it is not anticipated that	
4 nor will the project beleased to any person or 5 iable for repayment of the First Mortgage loan 6 and the UDAG loan and such loans more likely 6 7 the partnership. 7 9 A. Ub-huh. 7 9 A. Ub-huh. 9 Q. Okay. Let me ask the question 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 13 interest in partnership profits) of such 13 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 15 A. Yes. 15 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 19 interest of salung or the beard in accordance with the 20 21 an 8-year period in accordance with the 21 22 saraight line method. The deduction allowable 20 23 artige a partorin of the 20	2	flip to page 58, it says, in the opinion of		2	the partnership will be treated as related to	
5 fiable for 'repayment of the First Morgage loan 5 entity that owned the project during 1980 or any 6 and the UDAG loan and such loans more likely 6 person related to any owner. 7 Do you know why this is relevant? 8 8 the partnership. 9 A. Uh-huh. 9 A. Uh-huh. 9 Q. Okay. Let me ask the question 10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 10 differently. What is the question 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 sentence to the placement memorandum? 12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 MR. WALTERS: Objection. The witness 13 interest in partnership profits) of such 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 14 A Ves. 15 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 15 Project constituting 18-year real property over 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 building is situated on parcels which are 23	3	counsel, this is toward the top, neither the		3	any entity that owned the project during 1980	
6 and the UDÅG loan and such loans more likely 6 person related to any owner. 7 than not constitute non-recourse obligations of 6 person related to any owner. 9 A. Ub-huh. 7 Do you know why this is relevant? 9 A. Ub-huh. 9 Q. Okay. Let me ask the question 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 sentence to the placement memorandum? 12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 MR. WALTERS: Objection. The witness 13 interest in partnership profits) of such 13 has said that he's never seen this before. 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 A. Yes. 15 C. Let's up to plage of?. 16 A. Okay. 17 Pace sactrover paragraph at the top, and 18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 m B-year period in accordance with the 21 1912, by and between The Realy Investinent 23 <t< td=""><td>4</td><td>partnership nor any partner will be personally</td><td></td><td>4</td><td>nor will the project be leased to any person or</td><td></td></t<>	4	partnership nor any partner will be personally		4	nor will the project be leased to any person or	
6 and the UDAG loan and such loans more likely 6 person related to any owner. 7 than not constitute non-recourse obligations of 8 A. Let me read it again. 9 A. Ub-huh. 9 Q. Okay. Let me sak the question 10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 10 differently. What is the relevance of this 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 same (determined in accordance with their 12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 MR. WALTERS: Objection. The witness 13 interest in partnership profits of such 11 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 A. Yes. 15 A. Okay. 16 A. Okay. 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 19 building is situated on agroeb which are 23 atraight line method. The deduction allowable 21 referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?	5	liable for repayment of the First Mortgage loan		5	entity that owned the project during 1980 or any	
7 than not constitute non-recourse obligations of 7 Do you know why this is relevant? 8 the partnership. 9 A. Uh-huh. 9 O. Okay. Let me read it again. 10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 10 differently. What is is relevance of this 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 sentence to the placement memorandum? 12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 MR. WALTESS: Objection. The witness 13 interest in partnership profits) of such 13 has said that he's never seen this before. 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 A. Yes. 15 Q. Let's urn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Cotay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading. 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 21 12. Let's urn the mode of 24 Samuel H. Halle, and 24 for any given year is limited to the number of 24 Samuel H. Halle, asa lessees. S&R is successor<	б	and the UDAG loan and such loans more likely		6		
8 the partnership. 8 A. Let me read it again. 9 A. Uh-huh. 9 Q. Okay. Let me ask the question 10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 10 differently. What is the relevance of this 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 share (determined in accordance with their 12 12 share (determined in accordance with their 13 share accordance with their 14 13 interest in partnership profits) of such 13 has said that he's never seen this before. 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 A. Yes. 16 A. Okay. 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover pargarph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 biulding is situated on parcels which are 21 an Is-year period in accordance with the 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 an Is-year period in accordance with the 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and	7	than not constitute non-recourse obligations of		7		
10 Q. The partners will be entitled to 10 differently. What is the relevance of this 11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 sentence to the placement memorandum? 13 interest in partnership profits) of such 13 has said that he's never seen this before. 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 15 A. Yes. 15 Q. Let's go to page 47. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 18 ground leases: and it says, a portion of the 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year reaid on accordance with the 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 24 for any given year is limited to the number of 24 Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25 the year. 1 referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?	8			8	A. Let me read it again.	
11 include in their adjusted basis their allocable 11 sentence to the placement memorandum? 12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 MR. WALTERS: Objection. The witness 13 interest in partnership profits) of such 13 has said that he's never scen this before. 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Let's go to page 47. 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 1912, by and between The Realty Investment 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 24 for any given yeari is noutry field of 1	9	A. Uh-huh.		9	Q. Okay. Let me ask the question	
12 share (determined in accordance with their 12 MR. WALTERS: Objection. The witness 13 indetstedness. Do you see that? 13 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 14 15 A. Yes. 15 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 21 9. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 12 more the sect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 21 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 1912, by and between The Realty Investment 22 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 1912, by and between The Realty Investment 23 transitient of the eduction allowable 24 Samuel H. Halle, as lesses. S&R is successor 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is Page 57 1 referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit? 2 A. Uh-huh. <	10	Q. The partners will be entitled to		10	differently. What is the relevance of this	
13 interest in partnership profits) of such 13 has said that he's never seen this before. 14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 A. Yes. 15 Q. Let's go to page 47. 16 Q. Let's go to page 47. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 1912, by and between The Realty Investment 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 24 for any given year is limited to the number of 24 Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25 months the project is actually in service during 2 A. Uh-huh. 3 issues? 1 referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit? 2 A. Userting Arch 31, 2011. If you 5 warching Arch 31, 2011. If you	11	include in their adjusted basis their allocable		11	sentence to the placement memorandum?	
14 indebtedness. Do you see that? 14 A. I don't know what the relevance is. 15 A. Yes. 15 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 an 18-year period in accordance with the 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 24 for any given year is limited to the number of 24 Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is 24 Samuel Y. Insy, the Halle lease is for an 3 issues? 1 referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit? 2 2 Are you familiar with any of these tax 2 A. Uh-huh. 3 Q. Itsusy, the Halle lease is for an 4	12	share (determined in accordance with their		12	MR. WALTERS: Objection. The witness	
15 A. Yes. 15 Q. Let's go to page 47. 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 21 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 1912, by and between The Realty Investment 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon and Samuel. This is 25 months the project is actually in service during 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is 2 Are you familiar with any of these tax 3 Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an 4 A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of 4 initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you 5 expertise. 7	13	interest in partnership profits) of such		13	has said that he's never seen this before.	
15 A. Yes. 15 Q. Let's go to page 47. 16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 21 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 1912, by and between The Realty Investment 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon and Samuel. This is 25 months the project is actually in service during 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is 2 Are you familiar with any of these tax 3 Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an 4 A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of 4 initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you 5 expertise. 7	14	indebtedness. Do you see that?		14	A. I don't know what the relevance is.	
16 Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59. 16 A. Okay. 17 There's a carryover paragraph at the top, and 17 Q. Toward the bottom there's a heading, 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 19 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 Subject to the following ground leases: 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Samuel H. Halle, as lessees, S. S&R is successor 25 months the project is actually in service during 24 Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is Page 57 1 the year. 1 referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit? 2 A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of 4 A. Under the Halle lease? 3 Q. If youg to the next paragraph, the 6 Q. If says, the Halle lease? 9 structure will add value to and prolong the life 9 March the Halle l	15			15	Q. Let's go to page 47.	
18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 20 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 192, by and between The Realty Investment 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 24 for any given year is limited to the number of 24 Sanuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25 months the project is actually in service during 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is 26 Are you familiar with any of these tax 3 Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you 3 issues? 4 A. Under the Halle lease? Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraph? 7 expenditures incurred with respect to a 7 A. Under the Halle lease? Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs 9 structure will add	16	Q. Let's turn the page once to page 59.		16		
18 the last sentence of it says, the partnership 18 ground leases, and it says, a portion of the 19 intends to elect to claim cost recovery 20 building is situated on parcels which are 20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 192, by and between The Realty Investment 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 24 for any given year is limited to the number of 24 Sanuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25 months the project is actually in service during 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is 26 Are you familiar with any of these tax 3 Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you 3 issues? 4 A. Under the Halle lease? Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraph? 7 expenditures incurred with respect to a 7 A. Under the Halle lease? Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs 9 structure will add	17			17		
20 deductions with respect to the portion of the 20 subject to the following ground leases: 21 project constituting 18-year real property over 21 A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 22 an 18-year period in accordance with the 22 1912, by and between The Realty Investment 23 straight line method. The deduction allowable 23 Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 24 for any given year is limited to the number of 24 Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25 months the project is actually in service during 25 to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is Page 55 24 Are you familiar with any of these tax 2 A. Uh-huh. 3 issues? 1 referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit? 2 Are you familiar with any of these tax 3 Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an 4 A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of 4 initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you 5 expenditures incurred with respect to a 7 A. Under the Halle lease? 8 certified rehabilitation of a certified historic 8 Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs 9	18			18		
21project constituting 18-year real property over 2121A. Indenture of lease dated March 15, 2222an 18-year period in accordance with the 23straight line method. The deduction allowable 24for any given year is limited to the number of 242224for any given year is limited to the number of 2524Samuel H. Halle, as lesses. S&R is successor 2525to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is7Are you familiar with any of these tax 3 issues?1referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit? 28A. Un-huh.3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an 44A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of 55Want to just take a minute and read the 66Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the 67A. Under the Halle lease?7expenditures incurred with respect to a 67A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic 9999structure will add value to and prolong the life 99910of the project and therefore will be added to 1010A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The 1211Q. It doesn't make any reference to the 1213deductions with respect to such rehabilitation 1413A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period 1414A. No.15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a 1616So it ap	19	intends to elect to claim cost recovery		19	building is situated on parcels which are	
22an 18-year period in accordance with the221912, by and between The Realty Investment23straight line method. The deduction allowable23Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and24for any given year is limited to the number of24Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor25months the project is actually in service during25Fage 571the year.1referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?22Are you familiar with any of these tax3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of4initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the7A. Under the Halle lease?7experditures incurred with respect to a8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through <t< td=""><td>20</td><td>deductions with respect to the portion of the</td><td></td><td>20</td><td>subject to the following ground leases:</td><td></td></t<>	20	deductions with respect to the portion of the		20	subject to the following ground leases:	
23straight line method. The deduction allowable 2423Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 2424for any given year is limited to the number of months the project is actually in service during23Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and 2425months the project is actually in service during25to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This isPage 55Page 571the year.1referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?2Are you familiar with any of these tax2A. Uh-huh.3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the expenditures incurred with respect to a6Q. It says, the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic9under point A.9structure will add value to and prolong the life partnership also intends to claim cost recovery 13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation tax consequences. We don't have tog othrough 1513A. No.16So it appears that there were certain 17tax consequences. We don't have tog othrough 1810A. Idon't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. Idon't know the answer.10	21	project constituting 18-year real property over		21	A. Indenture of lease dated March 15,	
24for any given year is limited to the number of months the project is actually in service during24Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor 25to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is2Fage 55Fage 571the year.1referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?2Are you familiar with any of these tax2A. Uh-huh.3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of4initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the6remainder of that paragraph?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12gold clause; does it?13A. No.13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain tax16Q. Yo	22	an 18-year period in accordance with the		22	1912, by and between The Realty Investment	
25months the project is actually in service during25to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This isPage 55Page 571the year.12Are you familiar with any of these tax23issues?34A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of46Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the57expertise.58certified rehabilitation of a certified historic89structure will add value to and prolong the life910of the project and therefore will be added to1011the recoverable basis of the project. The1112partnership also intends to claim cost recovery1213deductions with respect to such rehabilitation1314expenditures over the applicable recovery period1415applying the straight line method.1516So it appears that there were certain1617tax consequences. We don't have to go through1718all of them, but there were certain tax1819consequences to this transaction?1919A. I don't know the answer.	23	straight line method. The deduction allowable		23	Company, as lessor, and Salmon P. Halle and	
Page 55Page 571the year.1referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?2Are you familiar with any of these tax2A. Uh-huh.3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of4initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the7A. Under the Halle lease?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12gold clause; does it?13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.19A. I don't know the answer.	24	for any given year is limited to the number of		24	Samuel H. Halle, as lessees. S&R is successor	
1the year.1referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?2Are you familiar with any of these tax2A. Uh-huh.3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of4initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the6remainder of that paragraph?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19onsequences to	25	months the project is actually in service during		25	to the interest of Salmon and Samuel. This is	
2Are you familiar with any of these tax2A. Uh-huh.3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of4initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the5remainder of that paragraph?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain1610A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.			Page 55		Page 57	/
2Are you familiar with any of these tax32A. Uh-huh.3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of4initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the5remainder of that paragraph?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19onsequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.	1	the year		1	referring to the lease at issue in this lawsuit?	
3issues?3Q. It says, the Halle lease is for an4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field ofinitial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.56Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the67expenditures incurred with respect to a78certified rehabilitation of a certified historic89structure will add value to and prolong the life910of the project and therefore will be added to1011the recoverable basis of the project. The1112partnership also intends to claim cost recovery1213deductions with respect to such rehabilitation1314expenditures over the applicable recovery period1415applying the straight line method.1516So it appears that there were certain1617tax consequences. We don't have to go through1718all of them, but there were certain tax1819consequences to this transaction?1919A. I don't know the answer.						
4A. Vaguely. Tax is not my field of4initial term expiring March 31, 2011. If you5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the5remainder of that paragraph?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19onsequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.						
5expertise.5want to just take a minute and read the6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the6remainder of that paragraph?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.						
6Q. If you go to the next paragraph, the6remainder of that paragraph?7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.						
7expenditures incurred with respect to a7A. Under the Halle lease?8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.						
8certified rehabilitation of a certified historic8Q. Yes. Basically, the two paragraphs9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.						
9structure will add value to and prolong the life9under point A.10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.						
10of the project and therefore will be added to10A. Okay.11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.19A. I don't know the answer.						
11the recoverable basis of the project. The11Q. It doesn't make any reference to the12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.						
12partnership also intends to claim cost recovery12gold clause; does it?13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19A. I don't know the answer.		1 5			•	
13deductions with respect to such rehabilitation13A. No.14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.						
14expenditures over the applicable recovery period14Q. Do you know whether the investors in15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.					6	
15applying the straight line method.15HOB were ever apprised of the existence of a16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.			1			
16So it appears that there were certain16gold clause?17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.						
17tax consequences. We don't have to go through17A. No.18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.						
18all of them, but there were certain tax18Q. You don't know the answer?19consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.					6	
19 consequences to this transaction?19A. I don't know the answer.						
20 A. Sure. 20 U. Let's get a new exhibit.	20	A. Sure.		20	Q. Let's get a new exhibit.	
21 Q. Do you know whether these tax 21 MR. LEHN: This is 8.						ļ
22 consequences were a factor in the decision to 22						
23 assign or partially assign the lease to HOB? 23 (Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition					(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition	
A. Well, no, I don't know that. 24 Exhibit 8 was marked for purposes				24		
25 Q. If we go to page 60, the first full 25 of identification.)	25			25		

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 17 of 27. PageID #: 1322

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

1	Page 58		Page 60
1		1	are the sole partners doing business under the
2	A. Okay.	2	name of S&R Playhouse Realty Company. Did you
3	Q. Have you ever seen any of these	3	follow that?
4	documents?	4	A. Yes.
5	A. No.	5	Q. Is that true that Playhouse Square
6	Q. If you turn to the page marked FCID	6	Investment and Forest City Rental are the only
7	0062?	7	partners of S&R?
8	A. Okay.	8	A. As of this date they were.
9	Q. It says, limited partners roster for	9	Q. What about today?A. I have no idea.
10 11	Halle Office Building Limited Partnership? A. Uh-huh.	10	Q. Let's turn a couple more, I guess two
12^{11}	Q. Then you can turn a couple of pages,	12	more pages to FCID 0139. The heading is general
13	and the roster goes on for a while, maybe five	13	partnership agreement of S&R Playhouse Realty
14	pages.	14	Company.
15	A. Okay.	15	A. Uh-huh.
16	Q. Do you know whether these are the	16	Q. This partnership agreement is made and
17	limited partners in Halle Office Building?	17	entered into this 21 day of May 1982. This is
18	A. I don't know that, but it appears that	18	the same day as the assignment?
19	they are.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. You don't know whether any of them was	20	Q. If we flip this page over, Article 3,
21	ever informed about the existence of the gold	21	there's a little table, a column for partner and
22	clause?	22	a column for amount. Are these the original
23	A. I do not know.	23	partners of S&R?
24	Q. Do you know who would know that?	24	A. I don't know. There's a lot of
25	A. No. As I said before, the original	25	Schotts.
	Page 59		Page 61
1	developer of the building has retired, and the	1	Q. Am I right that you have no knowledge
2	lawyer that was involved since passed away. I	2	as to whether they were ever informed about the
3	don't know of anyone else who would know.	3	gold clause?
4	Q. Let's put that aside then.	4	A I have no idea
5			A. I have no idea.
-		5	Q. All right. Well, that's it for that
6	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition	5 6	Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the
7	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes	5 6 7	Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of
7 8		5 6 7 8	Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause?
7 8 9	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.)	5 6 7 8 9	Q. All right. Well, that's it for thatone. Have any of the current subtenants in theHalle Building been informed of the existence ofa gold clause?A. By subtenants you mean the office
7 8 9 10	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a	5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. All right. Well, that's it for thatone. Have any of the current subtenants in theHalle Building been informed of the existence ofa gold clause?A. By subtenants you mean the officetenants in the building?
7 8 9 10 11	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct.
7 8 9 10	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water.	5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not
7 8 9 10 11 12	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No. Q. Let's go to, well, it's the third	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building. Q. Does it affect, and when I say it, the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No. Q. Let's go to, well, it's the third physical page. It's marked FCID 0135. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building. Q. Does it affect, and when I say it, the gold clause, does the gold clause affect HOB?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No. Q. Let's go to, well, it's the third physical page. It's marked FCID 0135. A. Okay. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building. Q. Does it affect, and when I say it, the gold clause, does the gold clause affect HOB? A. If you were to win, I guess it would.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No. Q. Let's go to, well, it's the third physical page. It's marked FCID 0135. A. Okay. Q. It says, amended and restated general 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building. Q. Does it affect, and when I say it, the gold clause, does the gold clause affect HOB? A. If you were to win, I guess it would. Q. Because pursuant to Exhibit 6, HOB is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No. Q. Let's go to, well, it's the third physical page. It's marked FCID 0135. A. Okay. Q. It says, amended and restated general partnership certificate of S&R Playhouse Realty 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building. Q. Does it affect, and when I say it, the gold clause, does the gold clause affect HOB? A. If you were to win, I guess it would. Q. Because pursuant to Exhibit 6, HOB is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No. Q. Let's go to, well, it's the third physical page. It's marked FCID 0135. A. Okay. Q. It says, amended and restated general partnership certificate of S&R Playhouse Realty Company. It says, the undersigned hereby 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building. Q. Does it affect, and when I say it, the gold clause, does the gold clause affect HOB? A. If you were to win, I guess it would. Q. Because pursuant to Exhibit 6, HOB is responsible for 60 percent of the rent; correct? A. Correct.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Exhibit 9 was marked for purposes of identification.) Q. Mr. Lott, would you like to take a break? A. No. I just need some water. MR. WALTERS: I'll tell you what, let's go off the record for a minute. (Brief recess.) Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. No. Q. Let's go to, well, it's the third physical page. It's marked FCID 0135. A. Okay. Q. It says, amended and restated general partnership certificate of S&R Playhouse Realty 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. All right. Well, that's it for that one. Have any of the current subtenants in the Halle Building been informed of the existence of a gold clause? A. By subtenants you mean the office tenants in the building? Q. Correct. A. I don't believe they have. I have not informed any of them of it. It wouldn't affect them. Q. Why is that? A. Ground lease payments are not a part of operating expenses of the building. Q. Does it affect, and when I say it, the gold clause, does the gold clause affect HOB? A. If you were to win, I guess it would. Q. Because pursuant to Exhibit 6, HOB is

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 18 of 27. PageID #: 1323

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 62			Page	64
1	A. Okay.	1	March 31, 2010?		
2	Q. Part eight, assumption of leases, the	2	A. Right.		
3	second sentence, each party agrees, and each	3	Q. So we're not there yet?		
4	party here refers to HOB and S&R, each party	4	A. We're not there yet.		
5	agrees with the other to take all steps	5	Q. Do you know whether S&R intends to		
6	necessary to exercise any and all renewal	6	renew the lease?		
7	options under the Parcel 3 lease for the maximum	7	A. No, I do not.		
8	periods permitted thereby.	8	MR. WALTERS: Objection.		
9	A. Uh-huh.	9	Q. Have there been any discussions about		
10	Q. Are you familiar with the renewal	10	the renewal of the lease?		
11	option in the lease?	11	A. No, there have not. Not with me.		
12	A. Only that part that I just read in the	12	Q. Who would participate in that		
13	document you handed to me previously.	13	decision?		
14	Q. In the lease itself?	14	A. Myself, Dave LaRue.		
15	A. Yes.	15	Q. Can you spell that, please?		
16	Q. Or was it in a different document?	16	A. L-A capital R-U-E, president of the		
17	A. It was in one of these documents. I	17	commercial group; Jim Ratner, chairman of the		
18	noticed there were a series of renewal options	18	commercial group; and there might be some		
19	that we hold at the same rent for varying	19	others, but those would be the primary ones.		
20	periods of years at our option.	20	Q. Let's go back to that page. I think I		
21	Q. Let's go to I think it was Exhibit 2	21	asked you to stop reading at the second slash.		
22	which was the lease.	22	A. Uh-huh.		
23	A. Exhibit 2? Okay.	23	Q. Let's go to the second sentence after		
24	Q. Page 5. Roughly in the middle of the	24			
25	page you'll see there's a slash that somebody	25	A. In the event of?		65
	Page 63			Page	65
1	wrote in, and then it begins it looks like Roman	1	Q. Yes. Just take a minute to read that		
2	numeral XII, the lessor for itself. Do you see	2	sentence.		
3	that?	3	A. Okay.		
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. Let's read it. This is the last		
5	Q. Why don't you just take a minute and	5	sentence I'm going to ask you. This one is the		
6	read everything between that slash and the next	6	following one after Roman XIII.		
7 8	slash which is about 12 or so lines down.	7	A. Whenever this lease?		
9	A. Okay. I thought I saw a time quote	9	Q. Whenever this lease or renewal		
10	here. Okay. Q. So this clause of the lease is giving	10	thereof, just because there's some words that aren't clear whenever this lease or any		
	S&R a right to renew the lease?		renewal thereof shall expire without election on		
12	Survey a fight to follow the fouse:		the part of lessees to renew, then the lessees		
	A Right				
	A. Right. O. If S&R elects to renew the lease at				
13	Q. If $S\&R$ elects to renew the lease at	13	shall vacate said premises at the termination of		
	Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99		shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case		
13 14	Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period?	13 14	shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the		
13 14 15	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. 	13 14 15	shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case		
13 14 15 16	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. Q. In order to exercise this option, S&R 	13 14 15 16	shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the lessor, its successors and assigns. The copy is		
13 14 15 16 17	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. 	13 14 15 16 17	shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the lessor, its successors and assigns. The copy is just not very good.		
13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. Q. In order to exercise this option, S&R has to provide to the lessor written 	13 14 15 16 17 18	 shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the lessor, its successors and assigns. The copy is just not very good. A. I see it. 		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. Q. In order to exercise this option, S&R has to provide to the lessor written notification of its intention; correct? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the lessor, its successors and assigns. The copy is just not very good. A. I see it. Q. So if S&R does not elect to renew the 		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. Q. In order to exercise this option, S&R has to provide to the lessor written notification of its intention; correct? A. It appears that way. Q. That notice has to specify whether it's electing the 25, 50, or 99 year period? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the lessor, its successors and assigns. The copy is just not very good. A. I see it. Q. So if S&R does not elect to renew the lease, then it has to vacate the premises; is that right? A. That's what it says. 		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. Q. In order to exercise this option, S&R has to provide to the lessor written notification of its intention; correct? A. It appears that way. Q. That notice has to specify whether it's electing the 25, 50, or 99 year period? A. Right. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the lessor, its successors and assigns. The copy is just not very good. A. I see it. Q. So if S&R does not elect to renew the lease, then it has to vacate the premises; is that right? A. That's what it says. Q. Does S&R have a right to holdover? 		
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. If S&R elects to renew the lease at all, it can elect a 25 year, a 50 year, or a 99 year renewal period? A. That's the way I read it, yes. Q. In order to exercise this option, S&R has to provide to the lessor written notification of its intention; correct? A. It appears that way. Q. That notice has to specify whether it's electing the 25, 50, or 99 year period? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 shall vacate said premises at the termination of this lease or any renewal thereof as the case may be and surrender possession thereof to the lessor, its successors and assigns. The copy is just not very good. A. I see it. Q. So if S&R does not elect to renew the lease, then it has to vacate the premises; is that right? A. That's what it says. 		

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 19 of 27. PageID #: 1324

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 66		Page	e 68
1	provisions or not. I don't believe it says so	1	election and intention?	
2	here.	2	A. Right.	
3	Q. If S&R does elect to renew the lease,	3	Q. And then if we continue down, and	
4	it basically gets a new lease for 25, 50, or 99	4	after the service of said notice upon the	
5	years?	5	lessor, such extension and renewal shall become	
6	A. That's my understanding.	6	effectual for all purposes.	
7	Q. Nothing requires S&R to renew the	7	A. Right.	
8	lease?	8	Q. That's what you're referring to?	
9	A. I don't believe in what I've read	9	A. Right.	
10	that you had asked me to read, it's an option.	10	Q. The notification has the effect of	
11	Q. This might be a little bit difficult	11	renewing the lease?	
12	to find, but if you recall the sentence that	12	A. It sounds like it to me. The lessee	
13	begins after the slash, in the event of such	13	can say, yes, we're renewing, and it wouldn't be	
14	renewal?	14	necessary for a mutually executed document.	
15	A. Yes.	15	Q. So then the question is, where it	
16	Q. If we go up about, let's see, three	16	refers to such further instruments and	
17	lines, it says, and the lessor and the lessees	17	agreements, do you have any idea what those	
18	shall thereupon execute such further instruments	18	might be?	
19	and agreements that may at such time be proper	19	A. I have no idea.	
20	or necessary for the full protection of the	20	Q. There's nothing that comes to mind	
21	respective rights of the said parties during	21	that you think S&R would need?	
22	such extension of the original term thereof.	22	A. Supposition on my part, I would guess	
23	A. Uh-huh.	23	that it appears that that language might be in	
24	Q. Do you have any idea what further	24	somewhat of a conflict, but I would guess that	
25	instruments or agreements might be necessary?	25	the two parties would probably feel better if	
	Page 67		Page	e 69
1	A. I have an idea. I would guess it	1	they mutually executed something, but that's	
2	would be some kind of formal amendment that	2	just my opinion.	
3	would renew the lease.	3	Q. So let's flip back for a second to the	
4	Q. Beyond the notice?	4	1984 document between HOB and S&R.	
5	A. Well, that's interesting. I thought I	5	A. Which document is that?	
6	read above when we were reading something that	6	Q. This was Exhibit 6.	
7	it said all you had to do was notify and it	7	A. Okay.	
8	would automatically be renewed. Didn't I read	8	Q. We were looking at paragraph 8.	
9	that someplace?	9	A. What page?	
10	Q. I think you did. Let's back up a	10	Q. Jam 01493.	
11	couple of lines. It says, well, if we go about	11	A. 93 did you say?	
12	five or six lines, there's a sentence.	12	Q. Yes.	
13	A. Above?	13	A. Okay.	
14	Q. Do you see the word on the left is	14	Q. Paragraph 8, in the last sentence of	
15	periods? That's the word that's flush with the	15	that, each party agrees with the other to take	
16	left margin.	16	all steps necessary to exercise any and all	
17	A. How far up?	17	renewal options under the Parcel 3 lease for the	
18	Q. From where we were it's about six	18	maximum periods permitted thereby. The maximum	
19	lines.	19	period under this lease is 99 years?	
20	A. Got it.	20	A. Correct.	
21	Q. In the event that the lessees shall	21	Q. So this is an agreement between S&R	
22	elect to exercise such option for any such	22	and HOB by which S&R is agreeing to renew the	
23	extension of this lease, the lessees shall	23	lease for 99 years?	
24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	24 25	A. That's the way it reads to me, yes.	
40	notify the lessor in writing of lessees'	43	Q. But there's been no discussions of	

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 20 of 27. PageID #: 1325

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 70		Page 7	72
1	whether or not you're going to renew?	1	A. The same document?	
2	A. No.	2	Q. Exhibit 2. Toward the bottom, this is	
3	Q. If S&R does not renew the lease at	3	Roman XIII, I think we read this a minute ago,	
4	all, does that affect S&R's subtenants in the	4	whenever this lease or any renewal thereof	
5	building?	5	A. Wait a second. I haven't found it on	
6	A. That calls for a legal opinion, and	6	page 2.	
7	I'm not sure I'm qualified. I would assume it	7	Q. I'm sorry, page 5, the fifth line from	
8	would, yes, I mean if we have to abandon the	8	the bottom.	
9	premises. Again, though, somebody has got to	9	A. Got it. Yes.	
10	own it. Those leases would run with the land.	10	Q. Whenever this lease or any renewal	
11	Would they affect the tenants in the	11	thereof shall expire without election on the	
12	building? Maybe not. You know, there is I'm	12	part of lessees to renew, then the lessee shall	
13	not sure they would, actually. Somebody has got	13	vacate said premises at the termination of this	
14		14	lease or any renewal thereof.	
15	would own it, and perhaps they wouldn't be.	15	A. Okay.	
16	Q. Do any of the current subtenants of	16	Q. So if you don't exercise your renewal	
17	S&R have a sublease that extends beyond 2012?	17	option, then you have to vacate; right?	
18	A. Yes.	18	A. Right.	
19	Q. Yes?	19	Q. Because you haven't yet exercised your	
20	A. Yes.	20	renewal option, you don't right now have the	
21	Q. At this point in time S&R has no right	21	right to stay after 2012?	
22	to be on the property beyond 2012; is that	22	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a	
23	right?	23	legal conclusion.	
24 25	A. Until such time as we would extend the term, I would guess, yes.	24 25	A. Are you asking me to answer?Q. Yes.	
25		25		_
	$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{D}}$		Dage	73
-	Page 71		Page 7	73
1	Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when	1	A. Based on my	73
2	Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires?	2	A. Based on myQ. Based on your experience.	73
2 3	Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires?A. Yes.	2 3	A. Based on myQ. Based on your experience.A. Well, I think we've already answered	73
2 3 4	Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires?A. Yes.Q. So right now you have no right to stay	2 3 4	A. Based on myQ. Based on your experience.A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it?	73
2 3 4 5	Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires?A. Yes.Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal	2 3 4 5	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because 	73
2 3 4 5 6	Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires?A. Yes.Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option?	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered 	73
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we had no option, then we would have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we have an option, so clearly we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we have an option, so clearly we could contract beyond the date assuming we 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully explained. If there was no option to renew, 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we have an option, so clearly we could contract beyond the date assuming we assume the option. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully explained. If there was no option to renew, then we would have no rights. The right is in 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we had no option, then we would have no rights. But we have an option, so clearly we could contract beyond the date assuming we assume the option. And if we don't, again, that lease may 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully explained. If there was no option to renew, then we would have no rights. The right is in itself the option to extend the term. 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we had no option, then we would have no rights. But we have an option, so clearly we could contract beyond the date assuming we assume the option. And if we don't, again, that lease may still be in force and effect because someone 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully explained. If there was no option to renew, then we would have no rights. The right is in itself the option to extend the term. Q. If you don't renew, then you have no 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we have an option, so clearly we could contract beyond the date assuming we assume the option. And if we don't, again, that lease may still be in force and effect because someone would own the building, and I believe those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully explained. If there was no option to renew, then we would have no rights. The right is in itself the option to extend the term. Q. If you don't renew, then you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we had no option, then we would have no rights. But we have an option, so clearly we could contract beyond the date assuming we assume the option. And if we don't, again, that lease may still be in force and effect because someone would own the building, and I believe those leases would still be good. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully explained. If there was no option to renew, then we would have no rights. The right is in itself the option to extend the term. Q. If you don't renew, then you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? A. I believe that's correct. 	73
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. To make the record clear, 2012 is when the current lease expires? A. Yes. Q. So right now you have no right to stay beyond 2012. You have to exercise your renewal option? A. Well, I would say we have the right because the renewal option is fairly explicit. So, again, I'm not sure exactly technically if we haven't given our notification that we're extending the term of the lease, if you assume that means no rights beyond that date, then you're correct. The fact that we hold an option for beyond that date would tell me that we have rights. If we have an option, so clearly we could contract beyond the date assuming we assume the option. And if we don't, again, that lease may still be in force and effect because someone would own the building, and I believe those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Based on my Q. Based on your experience. A. Well, I think we've already answered the question. Do you want to restate it? Q. If you could restate it for me because we have a lot of questions. MR. WALTERS: He asked and answered that. A. Restate the question. Q. The question is right now because you have not yet exercised any option to renew, you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and answered. A. I answered the question. My opinion is we have rights because the renewal is fully explained. If there was no option to renew, then we would have no rights. The right is in itself the option to extend the term. Q. If you don't renew, then you have no right to stay on the property after 2012? 	73

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 21 of 27. PageID #: 1326

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 74		P	age	76
1	though S&R is not the owner of the property or	1			
2	the lessor of the property?	2	Q. Take a minute to look this over.		
3	A. I don't understand your question.	3	A. Yes.		
4	Q. Can S&R sublease a property where the	4	Q. Have you ever seen this document		
5	property is not owned by S&R or S&R is not the	5	before?		
б	lessor of the property?	6	A. I don't believe I've seen this one,		
7	A. Because there's two ownerships in the	7	no.		
8	building, let me you need to qualify. You	8	Q. It's titled certificate, and the first		
9	need to clarify because there's two owners in	9	sentence says, this certificate is dated as of		
10	the building. Are you asking	10	December 20, 2001.		
11	Q. Who are the two owners of the	11	A. Right.		
12	building?	12	Q. This is an example of something		
13	A. S&R and HOB. So if it's on the fifth	13	commonly known as an estoppel certificate?		
14	floor or above I'm honestly not sure. I	14	A. Yes.		
15	believe that the contract that Forest City	15	Q. Have you seen other estoppel		
16	Commercial Management has with S&R and HOB	16	certificates on behalf of S&R or relating to		
17	allows us to make leases in either of those two	17	this property?		
18	entities' favor without regard for the actual	18	A. No, I have not.		
19	ownership, the split between the floors.	19	Q. Do you know who prepares the estoppel		
20	So to the extent that you're asking	20 21	certificate?		
21 22	the question could S&R sublease properties that	21	A. Well, an estoppel is typically prepared by the lender, but I'm not sure who		
22	they don't own was that your question? Q. That they don't own or they are not	22			
23 24	the lessor of.	23	prepared this. Q. So the lender will draft it and		
25	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a	25	forward it to the lessor; is that correct?		
25		25			
	Page 75			age	//
1	legal conclusion.	1	MR. WALTERS: Objection.		
2	A. Again, I'm not sure I'm qualified.	2	Mischaracterizes the testimony.		
3	Q. Within your experience you're	3	A. In well, estoppels basically		
4	responsible for.	4	confirm documents for a lender's benefit that		
5	MR. WALTERS: Same objection.	5	all documents are in place, leases, deeds, et		
6	A. No, they could not.	6	cetera. So your question was did the lender		
7 8	Q. If S&R does not exercise its renewal	7 8	prepare this for the lessee?		
9	option, then Halle Office Building has to also	9	Q. I know you said you don't know. You're not that familiar with the document in		
10	vacate the top seven floors MR. WALTERS: Objection.	10	particular?		
11	Q of the portion of the building that	11	A. No, I'm not.		
12	sits on the property that Jamaica owns?	12	Q. But typically when an estoppel		
13	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a	13	certificate is prepared?		
14	legal conclusion.	14	A. Yes. I'm familiar with estoppels.		
15	Q. You can answer.	15	Q. In a typical case the lender prepares		
16	A. I believe so.	16	the estoppel certificate?		
17	Q. We're in the 1984 document. This is	17	A. Sometimes. Sometimes it's the		
18	Exhibit 6.	18	borrower's form that a lender might have		
19	A. What page?	19	approved, but an estoppel is typically to the		
20	Q. 1494. Actually, you know what, let's	20	best of my knowledge prepared by a lender.		
21	not do that. Let's put that document aside.	21	Q. Then the lender will typically forward		
22		22	it to the lessor?		
23	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition	23	A. Uh-huh.		
24	Exhibit 10 was marked for purposes	24	Q. And the lessor will sign it and return		
25	of identification.)		it to the lender?		

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 22 of 27. PageID #: 1327

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 78		Page 80
1	A. I believe so, yeah.	1	to that question?
2	Q. Have you seen any of the estoppel	2	A. Do we look at them after they are
3	certificates relating to this property, the	3	signed?
4	Jamaica property?	4	Q. Yes.
5	A. No.	5	A. The lawyer that was involved in the
6	Q. Does S&R receive a copy of the	6	loan or the mortgage loan officer within our
7	estoppel certificates when they are executed?	7	company. The guy that works for our finance
8	A. I don't know if S&R has received a	8	department who dealt with the lender to
9	copy of this, no.	9	refinance or put a new loan on the property
10	Q. If the lessor didn't sign it, what	10	would know, I presume. I wouldn't look at it.
11	would happen to S&R?	11	Q. You wouldn't look at it?
12	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Foundation.	12	A. No.
13	A. I don't know.	13	Q. Would anyone who was responsible for
14	Q. The purpose of this certificate is	14	managing the property look at it?
15	what?	15	A. The property manager; is that your
16	A. Typically or this?	16	question?
17	Q. This one in particular.	17	Q. Anyone who is responsible for managing
18	A. I don't know. I've never seen it	18	the property.
19	before.	19	A. I don't know. I would guess. I mean,
20	Q. Typically what is the purpose?	20	you would look at it at the time it was issued
21	A. To confirm various things that a	21	by the lender, of course. We're signing off on
22	borrower, or in this case a borrower would have	22	it, so we would look at it. Would we look at it
23	represented to a lender being factual, leases	23	after the fact? I have no idea.
24	that are in place, the amount of rent, the	24	Q. In your experience are estoppel
25	expiration date, et cetera. Those are signed by	25	certificates ever used to alter the rights of a
	Daga 70		
	Page 79		Page 81
1		1	
1 2	us as basically underwriting that what we've	1 2	lessee?
2	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true.	2	lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for
2 3	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel	2 3	lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation.
2 3 4	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect	2 3 4	lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be
2 3 4 5	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in	2 3 4 5	lessee?MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls forlegal conclusion and foundation.A. In my experience would estoppels beused to modify an underlying agreement?
2 3 4 5 6	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on	2 3 4 5 6	lessee?MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls forlegal conclusion and foundation.A. In my experience would estoppels beused to modify an underlying agreement?Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual	2 3 4 5	lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease	2 3 4 5 6 7	lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer. In your experience?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer. A. In my experience, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer. In your experience? A. No idea.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer. A. In my experience, no. MR. LEHN: Can we take a couple
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer. In your experience? A. No idea. Q. Does S&R look at those documents after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer. A. In my experience, no. MR. LEHN: Can we take a couple
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer. In your experience? A. No idea. Q. Does S&R look at those documents after they are signed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer. A. In my experience, no. MR. LEHN: Can we take a couple minutes? MR. WALTERS: Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer. In your experience? A. No idea. Q. Does S&R look at those documents after they are signed? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer. A. In my experience, no. MR. LEHN: Can we take a couple minutes? MR. WALTERS: Sure. (Brief recess.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer. In your experience? A. No idea. Q. Does S&R look at those documents after they are signed? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer. A. In my experience, no. MR. LEHN: Can we take a couple minutes? MR. WALTERS: Sure. (Brief recess.) Q. I just want to pull out the deed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 13 14 15 16 17 8 9 20 21 22	us as basically underwriting that what we've told a lender is true. Q. If something in an estoppel certificate is inaccurate, does it affect let's say something in here is inaccurate in this document. Let's say, for example, on page 2, paragraph C, it says the base annual rent under the lease A. Okay. I'm reading it. Q. Let's say instead of what it actually says, let's say it said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion per year. A. Okay. Q. Would S&R then be obligated to pay \$1 billion a year in rent? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer. In your experience? A. No idea. Q. Does S&R look at those documents after they are signed? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 lessee? MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for legal conclusion and foundation. A. In my experience would estoppels be used to modify an underlying agreement? Q. Yes. A. No. MR. WALTERS: Same objection. A. In my experience, no, they do not. That's not between the parties. I mean, how could it be? Q. It's not between the parties to the lease? A. Sure. Q. So then it can't modify the rights? A. In my experience. Q. Again, you're not a lawyer. A. In my experience, no. MR. LEHN: Can we take a couple minutes? MR. WALTERS: Sure. (Brief recess.)

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 23 of 27. PageID #: 1328

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 82		Page 84
1	third page, point 3, it says, subject to:	1	to whether it would modify it because the
2	Estoppel certificate dated December 2001?	2	hypothetical question is so ridiculous.
3	A. Uh-huh.	3	Q. What if it said
4	Q. Am I right that prior to this lawsuit	4	A. It would be nothing. If I were to
5	S&R was not aware that Jamaica had acquired the	5	read it coming back from the grantor, I would
б	property?	6	read it as a mistake.
7	A. I said I was not aware of it. S&R	7	Q. What if it said \$40,000 a year instead
8	could have been.	8	of \$35,000?
9	Q. You're speaking in your capacity of	9	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a
10	S&R.	10	legal conclusion.
11	MR. WALTERS: Objection. He doesn't	11	A. The same because I would have known it
12	purport to know everything that S&R knows.	12	was \$35,000. If it's anything other than
13	Q. If the deed had said under subject to	13	\$35,000, I would consider it a mistake. It's
14	estoppel certificate dated December 2001, and	14 15	clear in the lease in my opinion it's \$35,000.
15 16	the estoppel certificate had said the base annual rent under the lease is \$1 billion a		Q. And it's the lease that defines the
17	year, would you understand the deed to be	16 17	rent for you? A. Yes.
18	modifying your rent, S&R's rent, to be	18	Q. Not what's in the deed
19	\$1 billion a year?	19	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a
20	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Asked and	20	legal conclusion.
21	answered.	21	Q between Halle Cleveland and
22	MR. LEHN: It was not asked and	22	Jamaica?
23	answered.	23	MR. WALTERS: I didn't mean to
24	Q. You can answer the question.	24	interrupt.
25	A. If I was reviewing this as a lender	25	A. The lease calls for \$35,000 a year.
	Page 83		Page 85
1	having I mean, who exactly I don't	1	If the estoppel came back with anything other
2	understand your question.	2	than \$35,000, I would not consider it amended.
3	Q. Well, you're S&R here?	3	The lease would be the underlying document. I
4	A. Yes.	4	would consider it a mistake.
5	Q. And you have a lease with Jamaica, and	5	Q. And you would give the same answer
6	it says \$35,000 payable in gold coins, and we	6	with respect to the deed? If the deed said the
7	disagree about the meaning of that clause, but	7	rent was \$1 billion a year, you would consider
8	that's what it says. Then let's say Halle	8	that a mistake and not an amendment of the
9	Cleveland when it executed this estoppel	9	lease?
10 11	certificate in December of 2001 had specified	10	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a
12	that the base annual rent was \$1 billion a year. A. Uh-huh.	12	legal conclusion. A. Yes. I would consider it a mistake.
13	Q. And then in February of 2006 this deed	13	Q. I think this is the last exhibit I
14^{13}	was executed, and it said subject to the	14	have.
15	estoppel certificate dated December 2001, and in	15	
16	my hypothetical question, the estoppel	16	(Thereupon, Plaintiff's Deposition
17	certificate says that the base annual rent is	17	Exhibit 11 was marked for purposes
18	\$1 billion a year. Would that have the effect	18	of identification.)
19	of making the rent \$1 billion a year?	19	,
20		20	A. Okay.
21	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.	21	Q. Have you ever seen a page like this
21 22	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer.	21 22	Q. Have you ever seen a page like this before?
21 22 23	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.Q. You can answer.A. I would consider it a mistake. It's a	21 22 23	Q. Have you ever seen a page like this before?A. Yes.
21 22	MR. WALTERS: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Q. You can answer.	21 22	Q. Have you ever seen a page like this before?

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 24 of 27. PageID #: 1329

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

1 who is our broker on the building of various 1 100 percent occupancy we would have to spend 2 vacancies in the building? about \$40 a square foot for each of these square 3 Q. In the Halle Building? building would be under water. It would not 4 A. In the bottom rights-hand corner, you building would be under water. It would not 6 an see it's cut off, but it appears to be dated fmeet debt service because we're expensing tenant 7 I-14-2000? and so for any given year, eventually 9 Q. Just as an example, the first listing. and so for any given year, eventually 10 Suite 105, space available, it says 1,626. and so for any given year, eventually 11 transmit the swater is two of these square fmeet debt service because we're expensing tenant 12 A. Yes. and so for any given year, eventually 14 per year? fit water is the woold show is you have to spend the mose year 15 A. Yes. fot tags in the year interwore in the space? 16 Q. It's not because any new tenants want changes in the year interwore intermatic and the property manager for the 20 Vacuaries for lease. They ha. Most. 1 A. Sone <		Pag	e 86		Page 88
2 about \$40 a square foot for each of these square 3 Q. In the Halle Building: 3 4 A. In the Halle Building: 4 4 A. In the Halle Building: 4 7 I+2006? 4 8 A. Yes. 7 9 Q. Just as an example, the first listing, 9 9 Q. Just as an example, the first listing, 9 11 That's square feet, I take it? 10 12 A. Yes. 11 13 Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 11 14 per year? 12 temats in it would cash flow. It's good 14 per year? 14 540 foot top ut them in. With the rents of 15 A. Yes. 15 \$17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Dack. 15 \$17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Dack. 16 back. 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money - is \$17 18 tha because any new tenast want changes in the \$19 20 vacant now? 20 A. No.	1	who is our broker on the building of various		1	100 percent occupancy we would have to spend
3 Q. In the Halle Building? 3 fortages in the year these vacancies were leased 4 A. In the Halle Building? 4 which would mean in that particular year the 5 Q. In the bottom right-hand corner, you 5 building would be under water. It would not 6 can see it's cut off, bui it appears to be dated 6 meet debt service because were expensing tenant 7 1.4-2006? 7 Making these dates, two or three years later 10 Suite 105, space available, it says 1,626. 10 after the morey had been spent to put the 11 That's square feet, 1 take it? 11 tants in it would cash. flow. It's good 12 A. Yes. 12 after the morey had been spent to put the 13 party privation of the building is 13 tenant, but the bad news is you have to spend 14 per year? 14 540 a foot to put them in. With the rents of 15 A. Yes. 15 14 you can to spend that money - is 14 A. Yes. 16 back. 19 Q. No the secause there's some kind of 20 Q. Unleased. 20 A. Most. 20 A. Most. <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
4 A. In the Halle Building. 4 which would mean in that particular year the 5 Q. In the bottom right-hand corner, you 5 building would be under water. It would not 6 can see if's cut off, but it appears to be dated 6 meat debt service because we're expensing tenant 7 1-4-2006? And so for any given year, eventually by making these deals, two or three years later 9 Q. Just as an example, the first listing, 9 by making these deals, two or three years later 11 That's square (eet, 1 take it? 10 after the money had been spent to put the 12 A. Yes. 11 tenants in it would cash flow. It's good 13 Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 13 tenant, but the bad news is you have to spend 14 FW or these rental rates approximately 16 back. 17 14 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. What proportion of the building is 19 space? 20 vacant now? 23 A. No. 22 A. Most. 22 Q. Unleased 22 A. No. 23 A. No. 23 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. W					
5 Q. In the bottom right-fand corner, you 5 building would be under water. It would not 6 cansee it's cut off, but it appears to be dated 6 meet debt service because we're expensing tenant 7 1-4-2006? And so for any given year, eventually 9 9 Q. Just as an example, the first listing, 9 by making these deals, two or three years later 10 Suite 105, space available, it says 1,626. 10 after the money had been spent to put the 11 Thark's aguare feet, 1 take it? 11 the and, but the bad news. is you have to spend 12 A. Yes. 15 S17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these mental rates approximately 16 back. 17 what the current rental rates are? 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. Approximately. 18 that because any new tenants want changes in the 19 Q. Unleased. 20 A. Most. 21 Q. Indeased. 22 defect in the space right now? 23 A. Yes. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 2 3					
6 can see it's cut off, but it appears to be dated 6 meet debt service because we're expensing tenant 7 14-20067 And so for any given year, eventually 9 Q. Just as an example, the first listing, 9 by making these deals, two or three years later 10 Arres. 10 after the money had been spent to put the 11 Thar's square feet, I take it? 11 thenants in it would cash flow. It's good 12 A. Yes. 12 newshad news. When you make a deal, you get a 13 Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 14 54 of cot to put them in. With the rents of 14 per year? 20 A of cot to put them in. With the rents of 517, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these rental rates aperyoximately 16 back. 12 newshad news. 17 watant now? 20 A. Nost. 21 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's not because any new tenants want changes in the 23 A. 201 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 21 Q. It's no to because there's some	5			5	
7 1.4-20067 7 improvements. 8 A. Yes. And so for any given year, eventually 10 Suite 105, space available, it says 1.626. 10 after the money had been sayen to put the 11 Thark's aguare feet, 1 take it ? 11 the money had been sayen to put the 12 A. Yes. 12 news/bad news. When you make a deal, you get a 13 D. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 14 per year? 15 14 per year? 15 S17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 16 O. It's not because there's some kind of 22 0 17 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 17 Q. Unleased. 21 Q. Who is the property manager for the 22 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 22 22 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 22 Q. Is acant? 24 Q. Who is the property manager? 24 Q. Who is the property manager? 2 A. Yes. 24 Q. Who is the individual who is 25 26 3 3 have one tenant that will be going	6			6	
9 Q. Just as an example, the first listing, 9 by making these deals, two or three years later 10 Suite 105, space available, it says 1,626. 10 after the money had been spent to put the 11 That's square feet, 1 take it? 11 tenants in it would cash flow. It's good 12 A. Yes. 12 news. When you make a deal, you get a 14 per year? 13 tenants in it would cash flow. It's good 15 A. Yes. 15 S17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these rental rates approximately 16 back. 17 what the current rental rates approximately. 18 that because any new tenants want changes in the 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 19 space? 20 20 Vuleased. 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 21 Q. I valeased. 22 Q. Whot is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 24 Q. Whot is the property manager for the 26 A. Yes. 24 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in the property manager?	7			7	
10 Suite 105, space available, it says 1,626. 10 after the money had been spent to put the 11 That's square feet, I take it? 11 tenants in it would cash flow. It's good 12 A. Yes. 12 news/bad news. When you make a dcal, you get a 13 Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 13 tenants in it would cash flow. It's good 15 A. Yes. 14 \$40 a foot to put them in. With the rents of 16 Q. Are these rental rates approximately 16 back. 17 what the current rental rates are? 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. Approximately. 19 space? 20 vacant now? 20 A. Most. 21 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's no the ause there's some kind of 22 Q. Unleased. 22 defect in the space right now? 23 A. 20 - 1 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. So about 80 percent 21 A. Yous canse is for lease. They 2 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 2 Halle Building? 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 4. Fore still receiving rent from it. 4 now will be restill receiving rent from it. 5 was for some time you have an invoice here, 6 about a year and a half to go. So we know that 9 Will be cerving rent from it. 9 Including that, I believe the building on all four	8	A. Yes.		8	And so for any given year, eventually
11 That's square feet, I take it? 11 tenants in it would cash flow. It's good 12 A. Yes. 12 newsbad news. When you make a deal, you get a 13 Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 13 tenant, but the bad news is you have to spend 14 per year? 14 \$40 a foot to put them in. With the rents of 15 A. Yes. 15 \$17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these rental rates are? 16 back. 17 what the current rental rates are? 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. Approximately. 18 that because any new tenants want changes in the 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 19 space? 20 Vacant now? 20 A. Most. 21 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 22 Q. Unleased. 22 d. Ins accent rental is considered 23 A. 201 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 24 A. Wo is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. Page 87 Page 87 Page 89 1 4. The person or - 2. Is there an entify that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 out orang available, but we are marketing 7 for some period, but we've taken the property	9			9	by making these deals, two or three years later
12 A. Yes. 12 news/bad news. When you make a deal, you get a 13 Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 13 tenant, but the bad news is you have to spend 14 per year? 14 S40 a foot to put them in. With the rents of 15 A. Yes. 15 \$17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these rental rates approximately 16 back. 17 what proportion of the building is 15 \$17, you can see it takes a few years to get 18 A. Approximately. 16 back. 17 20 wacant now? 20 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. I's too because there's some kind of 22 Q. Unleased. 22 defect in the space right now? 23 A. No. 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. Page 87 Page 89 1 A. So about 80 percent 2 A. The person or 2 2 A. Yes. Page 87 Page 89 Page 89 1 A. For sett City Commercial Management. It So about 80 percent </td <td>10</td> <td>Suite 105, space available, it says 1,626.</td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>after the money had been spent to put the</td>	10	Suite 105, space available, it says 1,626.		10	after the money had been spent to put the
13 Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot 13 tenant, but the bad news is you have to spend 14 per year? 14 \$40 a foot to put them in. With the rents of 15 A. Yes. 15 \$17. you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these rental rates are? 16 back. 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. Approximately. 16 back. 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 20 A. Most. 21 Q. Unleased. 20 A. Most. 22 Q. Unleased. 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 23 A. 20 I believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 23 A. No. 25 A. Yes. 25 Halle Building? 7 Q. So about 80 percent 2 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 4 occupancy, but the space is for lease. They 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 have one tena	11	That's square feet, I take it?		11	
14 per year? 14 \$40 a foot to put them in. With the rents of 15 A. Yes. 15 \$17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these rental rates approximately. 16 back. 17 what the current rental rates are? 16 back. 18 A. Approximately. 18 that because any new to spend that money is 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 19 space? 20 wacant now? 20 A. Nost. 21 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. I's ot because there's some kind of 22 Q. Unleased. 22 defect in the space right now? 23 23 A. 20 - 1 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 23 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 4 A. The person or 2 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 1 A. The person or 2 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 have in thir orbit in <t< td=""><td>12</td><td>A. Yes.</td><td></td><td>12</td><td>news/bad news. When you make a deal, you get a</td></t<>	12	A. Yes.		12	news/bad news. When you make a deal, you get a
15 Å. Yes. 15 \$17, you can see it takes a few years to get 16 Q. Are these rental rates approximately 16 back. 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. Approximately. 18 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 19 space and the current rental rates are? 20 A. Approximately. 18 that because any new tenants want changes in the 21 Q. What proportion of the building is 20 A. Most. 21 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 23 A. 20 - 1 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 24 Getter in the space right now? 25 A. Yes. 2 Halle Building? Page 87 7 Page 87 2 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 occupancy, but the space is for lease. They 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 have one tenant that will be going out still in the property manager? 7		Q. It's priced at 15.50 per square foot		13	
16 Q. Are these rental rates approximately 16 back. 17 what the current rental rates are? 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. Approximately. 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 20 A. Most. 20 A. You mean unleased? 20 A. Most. 21 Q. Unleased. 23 A. Oo. 23 A. 20 - I believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 Halle Building? Page 87 Page 87 Page 87 Page 89 1 A. The person or Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 occupancy, but the space is for lease. They 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 4 babout a year and a half to go. So we know that 7 for some time you have an invoice here, 6 about the entire building would be about S percent occupied. 1 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td>per year?</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		per year?			
17 what the current rental rates are? 17 Q. Do you have to spend that money is 18 A. Approximately. 18 that because any new tenants want changes in the 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 20 vacant now? 20 20 vacant now? 20 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 22 Q. Unleased. 22 defect in the space right now? 23 A. No. 23 A. 201 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 25 Halle Building? Page 89 1 Q. So about 80 percent 1 A. The person or 2 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 have greent dalf to go. So we know that 6 and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager? 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 9 Q. Who is the individual who is 10 about as the aproximate rates that are 9 Q. Who is the individual who is					\$17, you can see it takes a few years to get
18 A. Approximately. 18 that because any new tenants want changes in the 19 Q. What proportion of the building is 20 A. Most. 21 A. You mean unleased? 20 A. Most. 22 Q. Unleased. 20 A. Most. 23 A. 20 - 1 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 23 A. No. 25 A. Yes. 25 Halle Building? 26 A. Yes. 25 Halle Building? 27 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 2 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 was for some time you have an invoice here, 6 about a year and a half to go. So we know that 9 Q. Who is the individual who is 9 Including that, I believe the building, we're 1 A. The're signoshible? 11 Q. Who you say the building, we're 13 Q. Who is the individual who is 19 parcels? 13 Q. Who is the indinividual who is					
19 Q. What proportion of the building is 19 space? 20 vacant now? 20 A. Most. 21 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 22 Q. Unleased. 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 23 A. 20 - 1 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 24 Q. Who is the property manager? 1 Q. So about 80 percent 1 A. The person or 2 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 3 the property manager? 4 occupancy, but the space is for lease. They 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 have given their notice, but they still have 6 and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager? 4 about 85 percent occupied. 7 for some period, but we've taken the property 11 Q. Who is the individual who is 10 responsible? 12 Q. Who is the individual who is 10 responsible? 13 Q. Who is the individual who is 10 14					
20 vacant now? 20 A. Most. 21 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 23 A. 20 I believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 23 A. No. 26 Page 87 Page 87 27 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 1 A. The person or 2 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 1 A. The person or 2 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 1 4 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 occupancy, but the space is for lease. They 5 was for some time you have an invoice here, 6 about a year and a half togo. So we know that 6 and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager? 7 will be coming available, but we are marketing it. We're still receiving rent from it. 9 Q. Who is the individual who is 10 ncluding that, I believe the building, we're 11 A. That's a good question. I believe it 12					
21 A. You mean unleased? 21 Q. It's not because there's some kind of 22 Q. Unleased. 22 defect in the space right now? 23 A. 20 I believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 26 A. Yes. 24 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 occupancy, but the space is for lease. They 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 have given their notice, but they still have 5 was for some time you have an invoice here, a hout a year and a half to go. So we know that 6 and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager 7 for some period, but we've taken the property 8 10 about 85 percent occupied. 10 responsible? 11 Q. When you say the building, we're 11 A. That's a good question. I believe it 13 parcels? 13 Q. What does it mean to be the property 14 <					
22 Q. Unleased. 22 defect in the space right now? 23 A. 20 - 1 believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 26 A. Yes. 23 A. The person or 2 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 2 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 4 A. Forest Citty Commercial Management. It 5 have given their notice, but they still have 3 the property manager? 6 about a year and a half to go. So we know that 6 and CB Aichard Ellis was the property manager 7 for some period, but we've taken the property back. We manage it. 9 9 Including that, I believe the building, we're 11 A. That's a good question. I believe it 12 talking about the entire building on all four 12 is now steve Bir, B-LR. 13 parcels? 13 Q. Who is does it mean to be the property 14 A. The building in its entirety. 14 manager? <					
23 A. 20 I believe about 20 percent. 23 A. No. 24 Q. Is vacant? 24 Q. Who is the property manager for the 25 A. Yes. 25 Halle Building? Page 87 A. Ku Ka Spantion Stelling Colspantian Colspantian Stelling Colspantian Stelling Colspantian Stelling Colspantian Stelling Colspantian Stelling Colspantian Stelling Colspantian Steling Colspantian Stelling Colspantian Stell					
24Q. Is vacant?24Q. Who is the property manager for the25A. Yes.24Q. Who is the property manager for the25A. Yes.25Halle Building?Page 87Page 87Page 891Q. So about 80 percent1A. The person or2A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We3the property manager?4occupancy, but the space is for lease. They4A. Forest City Commercial Management. It5have given their notice, but they still have5was for some time - you have an invoice here,6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.9Q. Who is the individual who is9ncluding that, I believe the building would be10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?10property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the					
25 A. Yes. 25 Halle Building? Page 87 Page 87 2 A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We 2 Q. Is there an entity that is considered 3 have one tenant that will be going out still in 3 the property manager? 4 occupancy, but the space is for lease. They 4 A. Forest City Commercial Management. It 5 have given their notice, but they still have 6 and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager 7 will be coming available, but we are marketing 7 for some period, but we've taken the property 8 back. We manage it. 9 Q. Who is the individual who is 9 Q. Who is the individual who is 1 10 about 85 percent occupied. 10 responsible? 11 Q. When you say the building, we're 11 A. That's a good question. I believe it 12 talking about the entire building on all four 12 is now Skeve Bir, B-I-R. 13 Q. What does it mean to be the property 14 A. Correct, of course. 14 manager? 15 Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at 15 A. He's responsible for managin		1			
Page 87Page 871Q. So about 80 percent1A. The person or2A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We1the property manager?3have one tenant that will be going out still in3the property manager?4occupancy, but the space is for lease. They4A. Forest City Commercial Management. It5have given their notice, but they still have5was for some time you have an invoice here,6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building, would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.1A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?17the building in its entirety.1718Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, ice she?20M.R. WALTERS: Objecti					
1Q. So about 80 percent1A. The person or2A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We3the property manager?3occupancy, but the space is for lease. They4A. Forest City Commercial Management. It5have given their notice, but they still have5was for some time you have an invoice here,6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building, we're1A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?17the building in its entirety.1718Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the ease or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20Isted here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property23Q. Yes.23 <td< td=""><td>25</td><td></td><td></td><td>25</td><td></td></td<>	25			25	
2A. It's a little bit of a misnomer. We2Q. Is there an entity that is considered3have one tenant that will be going out still in3the property manager?4occupancy, but the space is for lease. They4A. Forest City Commercial Management. It5have given their notice, but they still have5was for some time you have an invoice here,6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The uapproximate rates that are19the building, ihe physical building.20Isted here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service? <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>e 87</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-	e 87		
3have one tenant that will be going out still in3the property manager?4occupancy, but the space is for lease. They4A. Forest City Commercial Management. It5have given their notice, but they still have5was for some time you have an invoice here,6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building is entirety.17the building, the physical building.18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20Iisted here, would the buildin					
4occupancy, but the space is for lease. They4A. Forest City Commercial Management. It5have given their notice, but they still have5was for some time you have an invoice here,6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20MR. WALTERS: Objection.20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection. <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
5have given their notice, but they still have5was for some time you have an invoice here,6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the lease? He22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?22underneath the building; does he?23Q. Yes.23A. What do you me					
6about a year and a half to go. So we know that6and CB Richard Ellis was the property manager7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, jaintorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20Isted here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the lease? He23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion					
7will be coming available, but we are marketing7for some period, but we've taken the property8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21uderneath the building; does he?23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
8it. We're still receiving rent from it.8back. We manage it.9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20Isted here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
9Including that, I believe the building would be9Q. Who is the individual who is10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
10about 85 percent occupied.10responsible?11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20Isted here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
11Q. When you say the building, we're11A. That's a good question. I believe it12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20Isted here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
12talking about the entire building on all four12is now Steve Bir, B-I-R.13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20Listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
13parcels?13Q. What does it mean to be the property14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23Q. Yes.23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
14A. Correct, of course.14manager?15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
15Q. Not just S&R's portion of the15A. He's responsible for managing the16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23Q. Yes.23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
16building?16property, collecting the rents, maintenance of17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23Q. Yes.23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					$\Delta = He's responsible for managing the$
17A. The building in its entirety.17the building, janitorial, repairs and18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?23Q. Yes.23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
18Q. If you had 100 percent occupancy at18maintenance, so everything that happens within19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?22underneath the building; does he?23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
19the rates or at the approximate rates that are19the building, the physical building.20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?22underneath the building; does he?23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
20listed here, would the building be profitable?20Q. He doesn't deal with the lease? He21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?22underneath the building; does he?23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
21MR. WALTERS: Objection.21doesn't deal with the owner of the property22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?22underneath the building; does he?23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to					
22A. Would it cash flow above debt service?22underneath the building; does he?23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to	Z.U.				•
23Q. Yes.23A. What do you mean deal with?24A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It24Q. Would he have any occasion to		MR. WALTERS: Objection			
A. Barely, yes. It would cash flow. It 24 Q. Would he have any occasion to	21				
	21 22	A. Would it cash flow above debt service?		22	underneath the building; does he?
	21 22 23	A. Would it cash flow above debt service?Q. Yes.		22 23	underneath the building; does he? A. What do you mean deal with?

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 25 of 27. PageID #: 1330

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

		Page 90		Page 92
1	predecessor, Halle?		1	A. Uh-huh.
2	A. No.		2	Q. And your expenses are property
3	Q. Who are the people within the Forest		3	management, the rent that you pay to Jamaica or
4	City organization who have occasion to interact		4	Halle Cleveland before, the taxes, things like
5	with the owner of the ground?		5	that?
6	A. I don't think there's been any		6	A. Uh-huh.
7	interaction before this lawsuit with you on the		7	Q. When all that stuff is added?
8	ground.		8	A. Utilities, janitorial, repairs, and
9	Q. Going back since 1982?		9	maintenance, all of those things.
10	A. I never have. There may be somebody		10	Q. When all of that stuff is added up,
11	that talks with you under the ground. We send		11	you have lost money?
12	out the ground lease payments, and that's it.		12	A. After debt service. We have a loan on
13	Q. That's it?		13	the building. So whatever net income, what we
14	A. Sure.		14	call NOI, is left after you pay the expenses of
15	Q. The ground lease payments, you said		15	the building is left over for debt service. We
16	there's an accounts payable department?		16	pay the debt service, and what's left over after
17	A. Right, of our commercial. You saw the		17	that, if there is anything left over after that,
18	checks. It would come out of I guess accounts		18	you have a cash flow.
19	payable. I'm not sure where the checks come		19	Q. Do you know when the last time was you
20	from frankly.		20	had a positive cash flow?
20	Q. If today you could exercise your		21	A. I haven't looked at it before coming
22	renewal option, of course you can't because the		22	over here. I believe it was I believe it was
22			23	a couple years ago, but I couldn't swear to it
23 24	lease provides that you have to do it in 2009, I think?		24	
24	A. Uh-huh.		24	one way or another honestly. Q. Why has the cash flow been negative?
25	A. On-hull.		25	
-		Page 91	1	Page 93
1	Q. If today you could do it, who would be			A. Well, Cleveland is a depressed office
2	the person that would handle that?		2	market. The building itself would be
3	A. I think you asked that question		3	characterized as a class B building. It's
4	before, and the answer was Dave LaRue, Jim			located on Euclid Avenue which has been
5	Ratner, and myself.		5	deteriorating over the past ten years. We lost
6	Q. I think the question I asked before		6	a couple big tenants, one to bankruptcy, one to
7	was who would decide whether to renew.		7	a move out. The building has substantial
8	A. Wasn't that your question now?		8	vacancies, and obviously if the building is
9	Q. My question is, who would actually		9	substantially vacated, your gross income isn't
10	communicate with the lessor about the renewal?		10	enough to pay expenses and debt service and
11	A. I don't know. In-house lawyers is my	4		leave you with cash flow.
12	guess. Jimmy and Dave and I presumably would	L	12	But overall, I mean, the city of
13	communicate with a lawyer that would pull the file and make the formal notification of our		13	Cleveland suffers from an over 20 percent
14			14	vacancy downtown. This building is not one of
15 16	decision. Q. I believe you testified before that		15	the premier buildings in town. That's why it hasn't done it.
1 1 0			16	
			17	
17	S&R has been losing money on the property.		17	MR. LEHN: I think I'm all set. Did
17 18	S&R has been losing money on the property. A. The building has been losing money.		18	you have any questions?
17 18 19	S&R has been losing money on the property.A. The building has been losing money.Q. The building has been losing money?		18 19	you have any questions? MR. WALTERS: Yes. Just a very few.
17 18 19 20	S&R has been losing money on the property.A. The building has been losing money.Q. The building has been losing money?A. Yes.		18 19 20	you have any questions? MR. WALTERS: Yes. Just a very few. EXAMINATION OF PATRICK M. LOTT
17 18 19 20 21	S&R has been losing money on the property.A. The building has been losing money.Q. The building has been losing money?A. Yes.Q. So just so I understand how this is		18 19 20 21	you have any questions? MR. WALTERS: Yes. Just a very few. EXAMINATION OF PATRICK M. LOTT BY MR. WALTERS:
17 18 19 20 21 22	S&R has been losing money on the property.A. The building has been losing money.Q. The building has been losing money?A. Yes.Q. So just so I understand how this is determined, your income is basically the rent		18 19 20 21 22	you have any questions? MR. WALTERS: Yes. Just a very few. EXAMINATION OF PATRICK M. LOTT BY MR. WALTERS: Q. Mr. Lott, we talked a little bit today
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	S&R has been losing money on the property.A. The building has been losing money.Q. The building has been losing money?A. Yes.Q. So just so I understand how this is determined, your income is basically the rent that you generate?		18 19 20 21 22 23	you have any questions? MR. WALTERS: Yes. Just a very few. EXAMINATION OF PATRICK M. LOTT BY MR. WALTERS: Q. Mr. Lott, we talked a little bit today about the various floors in the Halle Building
17 18 19 20 21 22	S&R has been losing money on the property.A. The building has been losing money.Q. The building has been losing money?A. Yes.Q. So just so I understand how this is determined, your income is basically the rent		18 19 20 21 22	you have any questions? MR. WALTERS: Yes. Just a very few. EXAMINATION OF PATRICK M. LOTT BY MR. WALTERS: Q. Mr. Lott, we talked a little bit today

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 26 of 27. PageID #: 1331

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

		Page 94		Page 96
1	A. Horizontally?		1	increased 30 fold?
2	Q. Horizontally.		2	A. My opinion of what the result would
3	A. On each floor, no, absolutely not.		3	be, is that what you're asking?
4	Q. But physically do tenants at present		4	Q. Yes.
5	occupy space in both the leasehold and the fee?		5	A. We would default on the ground lease
6	A. Absolutely.		6	because there's no money to pay it.
7	Q. Describe physically what that looks		7	Q. Thank you. There's been some
8	like in the building.		8	questions today about estoppel certificates, and
9	A. We lease these floor, as does every		9	putting aside the notion of whether or not
10	other owner, floor by floor. Occasionally you		10	estoppel certificates modify anybody's rights,
11	have full floor tenants, and occasionally you		11	is it in your experience with estoppel
12	have multitenants on one floor. No		12	certificates that information that's listed in
13	acknowledgment is made of where the invisible		13	the estoppel certificate be true and accurate?
14	line between the leasehold and the fee property		14	A. Yes.
15	underneath the building is made.		15	Q. And in fact, that is a very important
16	So when we lease a full floor tenancy		16	question?
17	or a partial floor tenancy, that line which		17	A. We take them very seriously.
18	extends from the center of the earth to infinity		18	MR. WALTERS: That's all I have.
19	could fall between and would fall between a		19	FURTHER EXAMINATION OF PATRICK M. LOTT
20	tenant's on each floor's space. So there would		20	BY MR. LEHN:
21	be no way of demising, once the tenant was in,		21	Q. You had never seen the estoppel
22	between the leasehold and the fee as it appears		22	certificate before, though; had you?
23	in the plan.		23	A. You know, I'll be honest with you. I
24	Q. Thank you. With respect to ingress		24	could have seen it in one of our prep sessions.
25	and egress in the Halle Building, does Jamaica		25	I didn't recall this morning seeing it, but I
		Page 95		Page 97
1	have full ingress and egress in the Halle		1	could have. We've viewed a lot of documents, so
2	Building with the portion of the building they		2	I may have seen it.
3	own?		3	Q. When you said you take estoppel
4	A. In its specifically for Jamaica,		4	certificates very seriously, why is that?
5	that portion?		5	A. Because it's our representation to a
б	Q. Yes.		6	lender or to anybody else that requires an
7	A. I believe that on their portion of the		7	estoppel that those facts enumerated in the
8	plan, yes, there is an entrance on the ground		8	document are true when we sign it. So obviously
9	floor.		9	we take it seriously.
10	Q. There is an entrance?		10	Q. I believe you testified earlier that
11	A. I believe so.		11	you weren't sure whether anyone at S&R looks at
12	Q. What about with respect to elevators?		12	the estoppel certificates after they are
13	A. There's a freight elevator on their		13	executed?
14	side. I'm not sure exactly where the line		14	A. I'm not sure, no.
15	falls, whether the main bank of elevators is on		15	Q. But before they are executed someone
16	the Jamaica side or on the fee side.		16	would review it?
17	Q. Okay. Thank you. You've been asked a		17	A. Clearly, sure, of course.
18	lot of questions today by Mr. Lehn with respect		18	MR. LEHN: I don't have anything
19	to payment of rent, if it were \$1 million or		19	further.
00	\$1.1 million. If rent were to be increased, and		20	MR. WALTERS: I don't, either. We
20	I'm asking you this question on behalf of both		21	will sign.
21				
21 22	HOB and S&R, could HOB and S&R pay the in	crease	22	
21 22 23	HOB and S&R, could HOB and S&R pay the in in rent?	crease	23	(Deposition concluded at 12:40 p.m.)
21 22	HOB and S&R, could HOB and S&R pay the in	crease		(Deposition concluded at 12:40 p.m.) (Signature not waived.)

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Case: 1:06-cv-01288-CAB Doc #: 53-15 Filed: 11/10/08 27 of 27. PageID #: 1332

Patrick Lott

February 23, 2007

Clevland, OH

	Page 98	
1	CERTIFICATE	
2		
3 4	State of Ohio,)	
5) SS: County of Cuyahoga.)	
6	County of Cuyanoga.)	
7	I, Cynthia A. Sullivan, a Notary Public	
8	within and for the State of Ohio, duly	
9	commissioned and qualified, do hereby certify	
10	that the within named PATRICK M. LOTT was by me	
11	first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the	
12	whole truth and nothing but the truth in the	
13	cause aforesaid; that the testimony as above set	
14	forth was by me reduced to stenotypy, afterwards	
15	transcribed, and that the foregoing is a true	
16	and correct transcription of the testimony.	
17		
18	I do further certify that this deposition	
19	was taken at the time and place specified and	
20	was completed without adjournment; that I am not	
21 22	a relative or attorney for either party or otherwise interested in the event of this	
23	action. I am not, nor is the court reporting	
24		
25	contract as defined in Civil Rule 28(D).	
	Page 99	
_	_	
1	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my	
2	hand and affixed my seal of office at Cleveland,	
3 4	Ohio, on this 26th day of February 2007.	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10	Cynthia A. Sullivan, Notary Public	
11	Within and for the State of Ohio	
12		
13	My commission expires October 17, 2011.	
14		
15		
16 17		
17 18		
18 19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

26 (Pages 98 to 99)